Welcome to STN International! Enter x:X

LOGINID: ssptacrs1614

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
* * * * * * *
                     Welcome to STN International
                 Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
NEWS
        NOV 21
                 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic
                 substances identified in English-, French-, German-,
                 and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present
NEWS
        NOV 26
                 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command
NEWS
        NOV 26
                 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy
        NOV 26
NEWS
                 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN
                 searching
NEWS
         DEC 01
                 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
      6
NEWS
         DEC 12
                 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text
                 coverage of complete UK patent families
NEWS
      8
         DEC 17
                 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS
NEWS
         JAN 06
                 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages
                 will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
                 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent
NEWS 10
         JAN 07
                 Classification Data
NEWS 11 FEB 02
                 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added
                 for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE
NEWS 12 FEB 02
                 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
NEWS 13
        FEB 06
                Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS 14 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 15
        FEB 11
                 WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 16
        FEB 19
                 New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus
                 patent records provide insights into related prior
                 art.
NEWS 17
         FEB 19
                 Increase the precision of your patent queries -- use
                 terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01
NEWS 18
         FEB 23
                 Several formats for image display and print options
                 discontinued in USPATFULL and USPAT2
         FEB 23
                MEDLINE now offers more precise author group fields
NEWS 19
                 and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS 20
        FEB 23
                 TOXCENTER updates mirror those of MEDLINE - more
                 precise author group fields and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS 21
         FEB 23
                 Three million new patent records blast AEROSPACE into
                 STN patent clusters
NEWS 22
         FEB 25
                 USGENE enhanced with patent family and legal status
                 display data from INPADOCDB
NEWS 23
        MAR 06
                 INPADOCDB and INPAFAMDB enhanced with new display
                 formats
                 EPFULL backfile enhanced with additional full-text
NEWS 24
        MAR 11
                 applications and grants
        MAR 11
NEWS 25
                 ESBIOBASE reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 26
        MAR 20
                CAS databases on STN enhanced with new super role
                 for nanomaterial substances
                 CA/CAplus enhanced with more than 250,000 patent
NEWS 27 MAR 23
                 equivalents from China
```

NEWS 28 MAR 30 IMSPATENTS reloaded and enhanced

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:21:22 ON 30 MAR 2009

=> file caplus medline COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:21:32 ON 30 MAR 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:21:32 ON 30 MAR 2009

=> glycolic and polyethylene glycol GLYCOLIC IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND

The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system. For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> s glycolic and polyethylene glycol

L1 1253 GLYCOLIC AND POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL

=> s l1 and polyvinyl

L2 203 L1 AND POLYVINYL

=> s 12 and skin

L3 29 L2 AND SKIN

=> dup rem 13

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L3

L4 29 DUP REM L3 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> d 14 ibib abs 1-29

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:138982 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:199360

TITLE: Compositions and methods for dermally treating

neuropathy with minoxidil

INVENTOR(S): Sanjay, Sharma; Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars Pharma, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 48pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
     WO 2009017767 A2 20000005
                             A2 20090205 WO 2008-US9222 20080730
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
               CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,
               FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
               KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
               ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
               PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ,
               TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
          RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
               IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
               TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
               AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                                                    US 2007-888905 20070801

US 2007-888905 A 20070801

US 2004-577536P P 20040607

US 2005-146917 A2 20050606

US 2005-750519P P 20051214

US 2005-750637P P 20051214

US 2006-640135 A2 20061214
                                                    US 2007-888905
     US 20080019927
                            A1 20080124
                                                                                20070801
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                    US 2006-640135
US 2006-640139
                                                                           A2 20061214
```

The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations containing AΒ minoxidil that can be used for treating neuropathies including diabetic neuropathy. The formulation can include an amount of minoxidil, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent capable of facilitating the delivery of the minoxidil at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin , the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated Thus, a solidifying formulation for treating diabetic neuropathy and the associated neuropathic pain was prepared containing minoxidil 5, polyvinyl alc. 22.2, propylene glycol 22.2, ethanol 4.4, 5M HCl solution 1.8, and water 44.4%, resp. A solidified peel formulation was formed when the composition obtained was spread on a silicone-coated polyester release liner and the solidified peel was stretchable by 5% in one direction without cracking or splitting.

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:583566 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:559911

TITLE: Crystalline anti-human TNF- α antibodies

INVENTOR(S): Borhani, David W.; Fraunhofer, Wolfgang; Krause,

Hans-Juergen; Koenigsdorfer, Anette; Winter, Gerhard;

Gottschalk, Stefan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Biotechnology Ltd., Bermuda

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 90pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.	KI	ND			-	APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
WO 2008	3057240	A	A2 2008051 A9 2008082 A3 2008110			,	WO 2	007-	JS22	622		2	0071		
	AE, AG, CH, CN, GB, GD, KM, KN, MG, MK, PT, RO,		, AT, , CU, , GM, , KZ, , MX,	AU, CZ, GT, LA, MY, SD,	AZ, DE, HN, LC, MZ, SE,	DK, HR, LK, NA, SG,	DM, HU, LR, NG, SK,	DO, ID, LS, NI, SL,	DZ, IL, LT, NO, SM,	EC, IN, LU, NZ, SV,	EE, IS, LY, OM,	EG, JP, MA, PG,	ES, KE, MD, PH,	FI, KG, ME, PL,	
RW	BJ, CF, GH, GM,	BG, CH LT, LU CG, CI KE, LS KZ, MD	, LV, , CM, , MW,	MC, GA, MZ,	MT, GN, NA,	NL, GQ, SD,	PL, GW, SL,	PT, ML, SZ,	RO, MR, TZ,	SE, NE,	SI, SN,	SK, TD,	TR, TG,	BF, BW,	
AB The aut	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2006-855104P P 20061027 AB The authors disclose batch crystallization methods for crystallizing an anti-human tumor necrosis factor α (hTNF- α) antibody. These methods allow for														

the production of antibodies on an industrial scale.

ANSWER 3 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:377734 CAPLUS

148:387269 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

A novel bio-erodible collagen insert for ophthalmic TITLE: applications and a process for the preparation thereof

Hadassah, Janumala; Sehgal, Praveen Kumar INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, India

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 27pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
_	2008				A2					wo 2	007-	IN37	4		2	0070	830		
WO	2008	0353	76		А3		2008	1120											
	W:	ΑE,	ΑG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,		
		CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,		
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,		
		KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LY,	MA,	MD,	ME,		
		MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MY,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,		
		PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	TJ,	TM,	TN,		
		TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW	·	·	,	,		
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,		
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	MT,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,		
							GA,												
		GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,		
		BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM,	AP,	EA,	EP,	OA	•	·	•				
IN	IN 2006DE02064			•	A				4 IN 2006-DE2064						20060919				
PRIORIT	RIORITY APPLN. INFO.:							IN 2006-DE2064					A 20060919						

The present invention provides a novel bio-erodible ophthalmic insert and a process for the preparation of the said bio-erodible insert using collagen treated with organic polar solvents, hydrophilic polymers and therapeutically active substances under controlled conditions. The resulting solution is air dried in a dust free chamber to make collagen film. This film is cut into shape to obtain insert, which is subjected to crosslinking with UV irradiation followed by conventional sterilization. The prepared inserts are very effective for temporary punctal occlusion in various corneal conditions and are very effective to treat dry eye syndrome due to occupational conditions. Thus, collagen was isolated from Achilles tendons of cow using the scouring solns. containing sodium lauryl sulfate, succinylated at pH 9.0, and mixed with polyethylene glycol and dexamethasone to obtain a viscoelastic solution for ophthalmic applications. The solution was air dried at 15°, made into ophthalmic inserts, the inserts were crosslinked by exposure to UV irradiation, sterilized by ethylene oxide fumigation, and doubly packed.

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1431601 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:10981

TITLE: Silicone in glycol pharmaceutical and cosmetic

compositions with accommodating agent

INVENTOR(S): Tamarkin, Dov; Friedman, Doron; Zlatkis, Ella; Berman,

Tal; Schuz, David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Israel

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 100pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 14,088.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 33

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20080292560	A1	20081127	US 2008-49203	20080314
US 20080299220	A1	20081204	US 2008-14088	20080114
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2007-880434P	P 20070112
			US 2007-918025P	P 20070314
			US 2007-919303P	P 20070321
			US 2008-14088	A2 20080114
			US 2003-492385P	P 20030804
			US 2003-530015P	P 20031216
			US 2004-835505	A2 20040428
			US 2004-911367	A2 20040804
			US 2005-679020P	P 20050509
			US 2006-784793P	P 20060321
			US 2006-430599	A2 20060509
			US 2006-861620P	P 20061129
			US 2007-653205	A2 20070112
			US 2007-947751	A2 20071129

AB A carrier, composition or foam formulation comprising; a silicone; about 25% to about 98% of a solvent selected from the group consisting of (1) a propylene glycol or derivative and (2) a polyethylene glycol (PEG) or derivative or mixts. thereof; 0% to about 48% of at least one secondary solvent; and an accommodating agent or complex; and methods of treatment are claimed. A hygroscopic silicone in glycol containing composition includes at least one hygroscopic substance at a concentration sufficient to provide an Aw value of at least 0.9 and a therapeutic agent. A foam composition contained polyethylene glycol-200 76.00, aluminum starch octynylsuccinate 4.00, cetearyl alc. 2.00, cetearyl alc. and cetearyl glucoside 2.00, cyclomethicone (Dow Corning 345 Silicone Fluid) 2.00, stearic acid foam 4.00, steareth-2 (Brij 72) 2.00, stearyl alc. 2.00, and vitamin C 8.00%. The propellant is a mixture of propane, butane and isobutane.

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:555906 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:546189

TITLE: Injectable hollow particulate tissue filler for tissue

repair

INVENTOR(S): Chu, Jack Fa-De

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
				-	
US 20080107744	A1	20080508	US 2007-935210		20071105
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	. :		US 2006-864446P	Ρ	20061106
AB The present inve	ention comp	rises a pl	urality of injectable h	nol	low
particulate fil	lers suspen	ded in a b	iocompatible fluid carı	rie:	r to

significantly improve the clumping resistance and injectability of the composition The hollow particulate fillers have a lower effective d. and are able to suspend in the carrier without precipitation. The loss of skin volume as a result of aging, diseases, weight loss, and injury can lead to uneven skin surface (e.g. wrinkle, etc.). The uneven skin can be repaired by injecting appropriate amount of hollow fillers underneath the skin. Some cases of urinary incontinence occur when the resistance to urine flow has decreased excessively. Continence is restored by injecting the present invention to the urethra tissue to increase resistance to urine outflow. Similarly, the present invention allows for the control of gastric fluid reflux by submucosal injections of the fillers to the esophageal-gastric and gastric-pyloric junction. For patients with vesicoureteral reflux, it can be treated by injection of the present invention into patients' ureteral tissue. This invention can also be used to repair defective or inadequately functioning muscles of the anal sphincter by administering an effective amount of injectable hollow fillers into the defect or anal sinuses.

L4 ANSWER 6 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:349028 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:338999

TITLE: Foamable vehicle and vitamin and flavonoid

pharmaceutical compositions thereof for treatment of

skin and other disorders

INVENTOR(S): Tamarkin, Dov; Friedman, Doron; Eini, Meir; Berman,

Tal; Schuz, David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Foamix Ltd., Israel

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 430,599.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 33

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20080069779	A1	20080320	US 2007-900072	20070910
US 20050031547	A1	20050210	US 2004-835505	20040428
AU 2004313285	A1	20050929	AU 2004-313285	20041216
US 20060275218	A1	20061207	US 2006-430599	20060509
AU 2006298442	A1	20070412	AU 2006-298442	20060509

```
CA 2609953
                                   20070412
                                                CA 2006-2609953
                                                                         20060509
                            Α1
     WO 2007039825
                            A2
                                   20070412
                                                WO 2006-IB3628
                                                                         20060509
                            А3
     WO 2007039825
                                   20080306
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
              GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR,
              KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,
              MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,
              SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
              GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
     AU 2006313443
                                   20070518
                                              AU 2006-313443
                                                                         20060509
                            Α1
     CA 2610662
                                   20070518
                                                CA 2006-2610662
                                                                         20060509
                            Α1
                                   20070518
                                               WO 2006-IB3519
     WO 2007054818
                                                                         20060509
                            Α2
     WO 2007054818
                            А3
                                   20081023
              AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
              GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC,
              VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
              GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
                                  20080220
                                              EP 2006-831721
     EP 1888032
                                                                         20060509
                            Α2
            AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
         R:
              IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL,
              BA, HR, MK, YU
                                                EP 2006-809259
     EP 1893396
                            Α2
                                   20080305
                                                                         20060509
             AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL,
              BA, HR, MK, YU
     JP 2008540508
                            Τ
                                   20081120
                                                JP 2008-510676
                                                                         20060509
     JP 2008540511
                            Τ
                                   20081120
                                                JP 2008-510679
                                                                         20060509
     US 20070280891
                                   20071206
                                                US 2006-645444
                                                                         20061226
                            Α1
     US 20080050317
                            Α1
                                   20080228
                                                US 2007-894668
                                                                         20070820
     MX 2007014106
                            Α
                                   20080829
                                                MX 2007-14106
                                                                         20071109
                                                                         20071203
     IN 2007KN04432
                                   20080125
                                                IN 2007-KN4432
                            Α
                                                IN 2007-KN4590
     IN 2007KN04590
                                   20080704
                                                                         20071203
                            Α
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                US 2003-492385P
                                                                      Ρ
                                                                        20030804
                                                US 2003-530015P
                                                                      Ρ
                                                                         20031216
                                                US 2004-835505
                                                                      A2 20040428
                                                US 2005-679020P
                                                                      Ρ
                                                                         20050509
                                                US 2006-784793P
                                                                      Ρ
                                                                         20060321
                                                US 2006-430599
                                                                      A2 20060509
                                                US 2006-843140P
                                                                      Ρ
                                                                         20060908
                                                WO 2006-IB3519
                                                                      W
                                                WO 2006-IB3628
                                                                      W
                                                                         20060509
     Vitamin and flavonoid containing compns. are provided that are stable to
AΒ
```

degradation Stabilized compns. include one or more features including a hygroscopic solvent at a sufficient concentration to provide an Aw value of the hygroscopic vitamin and or flavonoid containing composition of less than 0.9, antioxidant flavonoids that are preferentially oxidized before the vitamin, preservatives, and hydrocarbon propellants selected to reduce the oxidation potential of the composition Thus, a foamable carrier was prepared containing

propylene glycol 88.00, stearyl alc. 2.00, hydroxypropyl cellulose 2.00, Laureth-4 2.00, GMS NE 2.00, macrogol cetostearyl ether 1.00, and PPG-15 stearyl ether 3.00%, resp. Ascorbic acid and niacinamide were concurrently added to the carrier at 5.00% and 2.00%, resp. Following addition of a propellant, the foamable composition was obtained, which upon release from an aerosol pressurized container afforded foam of good quality. The foam was easily spread and immediately absorbed into the facial skin with no extensive rubbing.

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:226051 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:269446

TITLE: Dicarboxylic acid foamable vehicle and pharmaceutical

compositions thereof

INVENTOR(S): Tamarkin, Dov; Friedman, Doron; Berman, Tal; Ziv,

Enbal; Schuz, David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Foamix Ltd., Israel

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 37pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 717,897.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 33

10.			KIN	D	DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
372	25		A1 A2 A3		2004	0506		US 2007-825406 WO 2003-IB5527						20070705 20031024			
CO, GM, LS, PL,	CR, HR, LT, PT,	CU, HU, LU, RO,	CZ, ID, LV, RU,	DE, IL, MA, SC,	DK, IN, MD, SD,	DM, IS, MG, SE,	DZ, JP, MK, SG,	EC, KE, MN, SK,	EE, KG, MW,	ES, KP, MX,	FI, KR, MZ,	GB, KZ, NO,	GD, LC, NZ,	GE, LK, OM,	GH, LR, PH,		
KG, FI, BF,	KZ, FR, BJ,	MD, GB,	RU, GR, CG,	TJ, HU, CI,	TM, IE, CM,	AT, IT, GA,	BE, LU, GN,	BG, MC, GQ,	CH, NL, GW,	CY, PT, ML,	CZ, RO, MR,	DE, SE,	DK, SI, SN,	EE, SK, TD,	ES, TR, TG		
0069. 3132 0232 0032	566 85 869 98		A1 A1 A1 A		2005 2005 2005 2006	0331 0929 1020 0830]]]	US 2 AU 2 US 2 ZA 2	004- 004- 005- 005-	9113 3132 7890 3298	67 85 2		2 2 2 2	0040 0041 0050 0050	804 216 311 425		
2018 0280 0292 0253 0381	78 891 461 911 47		A1 A1 A1 A1 A2		2007 2007 2007 2007 2008	0927 1206 1220 1101 0403] 1 1	US 2005-532616 AU 2006-201878 US 2006-645444 US 2007-653205 US 2007-717897 WO 2007-IB3759					20060504 20061226 20070112 20070313 20070705				
AE, CH, GB, KM, MG, PT, TR,	AG, CN, GD, KN, MK, RO, TT, BE,	CO, GE, KP, MN, RS, TZ, BG,	AM, CR, GH, KR, MW, RU, UA, CH,	AT, CU, GM, KZ, MX, SC, UG, CY,	AU, CZ, GT, LA, MY, SD, US, CZ,	AZ, DE, HN, LC, MZ, SE, UZ, DE,	DK, HR, LK, NA, SG, VC, DK,	DM, HU, LR, NG, SK, VN, EE,	DO, ID, LS, NI, SL, ZA, ES,	DZ, IL, LT, NO, SM, ZM, FI,	EC, IN, LU, NZ, SV, ZW FR,	EE, IS, LY, OM, SY,	EG, JP, MA, PG, TJ,	ES, KE, MD, PH, TM,	FI, KG, ME, PL, TN,		
	0444 372: 372: AE, CO, GM, LS, PL, UA, GH, KG, FI, 031: 032: 232: 040: 018: 280: 253: 381: 381: 381: CH, MG, KM, MG, KM, MG, MG, MG, MG, MG, MG, MG, MG, MG, M	044444 37225 AE, AG, CO, CR, GM, HR, LS, LT, PL, PT, UA, UG, GH, GM, KG, KZ, FI, FR, BF, BJ, 031547 069566 13285 232869 03298 140984 01878 280891 292461 253911 38147 AE, AG, CH, CN, GB, GD, KM, KN, MG, KK, TI, FR, BF, BJ, 031547 069566 13285 1232869 03298 140984 01878 280891 1253911 138147 AE, AG, CH, CN, GB, GD, KM, KN, MG, KK, TI, BE, TI, BE, TI, BE, TI, TI, AT, BE, TIS, TI,	044444 37225 37225 AE, AG, AL, CO, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LS, LT, LU, PL, PT, RO, UA, UG, US, GH, GM, KE, KG, KZ, MD, FI, FR, GB, BF, BJ, CF, 031547 069566 13285 232869 03298 140984 01878 280891 292461 253911 38147 38147 AE, AG, AL, CH, CN, CO, GB, GD, GE, KM, KN, KP, MG, MK, MN, PT, RO, RS, TR, TT, TZ, AT, BE, BG, IS, IT, LT,	044444 A1 37225 A2 37225 A3 AE, AG, AL, AM, CO, CR, CU, CZ, GM, HR, HU, ID, LS, LT, LU, LV, PL, PT, RO, RU, UA, UG, US, UZ, GH, GM, KE, LS, KG, KZ, MD, RU, FI, FR, GB, GR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, 031547 A1 069566 A1 13285 A1 232869 A1 03298 A 140984 A1 01878 A1 280891 A1 292461 A1 253911 A1 38147 A2 38147 A2 38147 A3 AE, AG, AL, AM, CH, CN, CO, CR, GB, GD, GE, GH, KM, KN, KP, KR, MG, MK, MN, MW, PT, RO, RS, RU, TR, TT, TZ, UA, AT, BE, BG, CH, IS, IT, LT, LU,	044444 A1 37225 A2 37225 A3 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, 031547 A1 1069566 A1 13285 A1 13285 A1 13285 A1 13285 A1 1232869 A1 10878 A1 101878 A1 280891 A1 292461 A1 253911 A1 38147 A2 38147 A2 38147 A3 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,	044444 A1 2008 37225 A2 2004 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, 031547 A1 2005 13285 A1 2005 13285 A1 2005 13285 A1 2005 13285 A1 2005 132869 A1 2005 13288 A 2006 140984 A1 2007 232869 A1 2007 232869 A1 2007 238147 A2 2008 38147 A2 2008 38147 A2 2008 38147 A2 2008 A1 2007 A1 2007 A1 A1 A2 A2 A2 A2 A3 A2 A5 AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC,	044444 A1 20080221 37225 A2 20040506 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, 031547 A1 20050210	044444 A1 20080221 37225 A2 20040506 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, 031547 A1 20050210 A13285 A1 20050220 A1 20050210 A1 20050210 A1 20050210 A1 20050210 A1 20050210 A1 20050221 A1 20070927 A1 20060629 A1 20071020 A1 20071020 A1 20071206 A1 A1 A2 ABA, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL,	044444 A1 20080221 US 2 37225 A2 20040506 WO 2 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2 069566 A1 20050331 US 2 13285 A1 20050929 AU 2 232869 A1 20050929 AU 2 201878 A1 20060830 ZA 2 201878 A1 20070927 AU 2 2253911 A1 20071206 US 2 281417 A2 20080403 WO 2 38147 A2 20080403 WO 2 38147 A3 20071101 US 2	044444 A1 20080221 US 2007- 37225 A2 20040506 WO 2003- 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2004- 13285 A1 20050331 US 2004- 13285 A1 20050331 US 2004- 13285 A1 20050929 AU 2004- 13286 A1 20050929 AU 2004- 13287 A1 20071020 US 2005- 13298 A 20060830 ZA 2005- 140984 A1 20071220 US 2005- 140984 A1 20071220 US 2007- 253911 A1 20071101 US 2007- 264 A3 20080403 A2	0444444 A1 20080221 US 2007-8254 37225 A2 20040506 WO 2003-IB55 37225 A3 20041229 WO 2003-IB55 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW GH, GM, KM, MN, MX, MX, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2004-8355 069566 A1 20050331 US 2004-9113 13285 A1 20050929 AU 2004-3132 232869 A1 20050929 AU 2004-3132 23298 A2 2005-7890 US 2005-7890 US 2005-7890 US 2005-7890 US 2005-7890 US 2005-7890 US 2006-6454 20060830 ZA 2005-3298 A2 20050929 AU 2006-2018 US 2007-6532 20080403 WO 2007-IB37 38147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-IB37 38147 A3 20081016 AB, BB, BG, BH, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, MG, MK, M	044444	044444 A1 20080221 US 2007-825406 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2004-835505 069566 A1 20050331 US 2004-911367 13285 A1 20050929 A1 2004-313285 132869 A1 20050929 A1 2004-313285 1328869 A1 20050929 A2 2005-78902 03298 A 20060830 ZA 2005-3298 140984 A1 20070927 AU 2006-201878 280891 A1 20071200 US 2005-532618 291878 A1 20071206 US 2007-653205 253911 A1 20071101 US 2007-717897 38147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-IB3759 38147 A3 20081016 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB,	044444 A1 20080221 US 2007-825406 2 37225 A2 20040506 WO 2003-IB5527 2 36, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2004-835505 232869 A1 20050331 US 2004-911367 2 13285 A1 20050929 AU 2004-313285 2 140984 A1 20051020 US 2005-78902 2 140984 A1 20050102 US 2005-78902 2 140984 A1 20060629 US 2005-732618 2 140984 A1 20071206 US 2006-645444 2 1292461 A1 20071206 US 2006-645444 2 1292461 A1 20071206 US 2007-653205 2 1253911 A1 20071101 US 2007-717897 2 138147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-1B3759 2 1409, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,	044444 A1 20080221 US 2007-825406 20070 37225 A2 20040506 WO 2003-IB5527 20031 37225 A3 20041229 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, 031547 A1 20050210 US 2004-835505 20040 069566 A1 20050331 US 2004-835505 20040 03298 A 20060830 ZA 2005-3298 20050 03298 A 20060629 US 2005-532618 20051 01878 A1 20071220 US 2007-653205 20070 0253911 A1 20071220 US 2007-653205 20070 0253911 A1 20071220 US 2007-653205 20070 038147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-IB3759 20070 038147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-IB3759 20070 038147 A2 20080403 WO 2007-IB3759 20070 038147 A3 20081016 04 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, EM, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,		

```
GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
            BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
    US 20080050317
                               20080228
                         Α1
                                           US 2007-894668
                                                                 20070820
                                                              A 20021025
                                           IL 2002-152486
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 2002-429546P
                                                              P 20021129
                                                             P 20030804
                                           US 2003-492385P
                                           WO 2003-IB5527
                                                              W 20031024
                                           US 2003-530015P
                                                             P 20031216
                                           US 2004-835505
                                                             A2 20040428
                                           US 2004-911367
                                                             A2 20040804
                                           US 2005-78902
                                                              A2 20050311
                                           US 2005-532618
                                                             A2 20051222
                                           US 2006-818634P
                                                             P 20060705
                                           US 2007-653205
                                                             A2 20070112
                                           US 2007-717897
                                                              A2 20070313
                                           US 2005-679020P
                                                              P 20050509
                                           US 2006-781868P
                                                              P 20060313
                                           US 2006-784793P
                                                              P 20060321
                                           US 2006-430599
                                                              A2 20060509
                                           US 2007-897638P
                                                              P 20070126
                                                              P 20070202
                                           US 2007-899176P
AΒ
    The present invention relates to a foamable pharmaceutical carrier
```

The present invention relates to a foamable pharmaceutical carrier comprising a benefit agent, selected from the group consisting of a dicarboxylic acid and a dicarboxylic acid ester; a stabilizer selected from the group consisting of at least one surface-active agent; at least one polymeric agent and mixts. thereof; a solvent selected from the group consisting of water, a hydrophilic solvent, a hydrophobic solvent, a potent solvent, a polar solvent, a silicone, an emollient, and mixts. thereof, wherein the benefit agent, stabilizer and solvent are selected to provide a composition that is substantially resistant to aging and to phase separation and or can substantially stabilize other active ingredients. The invention further relates to a foamable composition further containing a liquefied

hydrocarbon gas propellant. Thus, a foaming vehicle composition comprised (i) an oil phase containing diisopropyl adipate (DISPA) 20.00, benzyl alc. 2.00, oleyl alc. 20.00, PPG 15 stearyl ether 2.00, sorbitan stearate 2.00, and stearyl alc. 3.00, and (ii) a water phase containing hydroxypropyl Me cellulose 0.15, xanthan gum 0.15, sucrose ester 3.00, propylene glycol 17.70, and water 30.00%, resp.

L4 ANSWER 8 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:96437 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:175777

TITLE: Compositions and methods for dermally treating

neuropathy with minoxidil

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 17pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 640,139.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20080019927	A1	20080124	US 2007-888905	20070801
US 20050276842	A1	20051215	US 2005-146917	20050606
US 20070189980	A1	20070816	US 2006-640135	20061214
US 20070196458	A1	20070823	US 2006-640139	20061214
AU 2006339350	A1	20070907	AU 2006-339350	20061214

```
CA 2633464
                         A1 20070907 CA 2006-2633464
A2 20080917 EP 2006-849969
                        A1
                                                                   20061214
     EP 1968541
                                                                   20061214
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL,
             BA, HR, MK, RS
     IN 2008MN01481
                                20081010
                                           IN 2008-MN1481
                                                                   20080714
                         Α
                               20090205 WO 2008-US9222
     WO 2009017767
                         Α2
                                                                   20080730
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
             CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,
             FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
             KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
             ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
             IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
             TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     CN 101370453
                        A 20090218
                                           CN 2006-80052642
                                                                   20080811
                                                              P 20040607
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2004-577536P
                                                               A2 20050606
                                            US 2005-146917
                                            US 2005-750519P
                                                               P 20051214
                                                               P 20051214
                                            US 2005-750637P
                                            US 2006-640135
                                                               A2 20061214
                                                               A2 20061214
                                            US 2006-640139
                                                              P 20051214
W 20061214
                                            US 2005-750521P
                                            WO 2006-US48059
                                            US 2007-888905
                                                               A 20070801
AΒ
     The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations containing
     minoxidil that can be used for treating neuropathies including diabetic
     neuropathy. The formulation can include an amount of minoxidil, a solvent
     vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a
     volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a
     non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent
     capable of facilitating the delivery of the minoxidil at therapeutically
     effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have
     a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to
     evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin
     , the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of
     the volatile solvent system is evaporated
    ANSWER 9 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2008:86833 CAPLUS
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:387369

TITLE: Method for manufacturing nanofiber nonwoven fabrics

containing antioxidant as wound dressing

Lee, Seong Jun; Lee, Se Geun; Kim, Ho Yeong; Kim, Jae INVENTOR(S):

Ryong; Cha, Yeong; Ryu, Won Seok

Daegu Gyeongbuk Institute of Science and Technology, PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

S. Korea; Yeungnam University, Industry-Academy

Cooperation Foundation

SOURCE: Repub. Korea, 9pp.

CODEN: KRXXFC

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Korean

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
KR 791039	В1	20080103	KR 2006-71624	20060728

KR 2006-71624 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: 20060728

The title nanofiber nonwoven fabrics contain N-acetyl-L-cysteine (NAC)-impregnated biocompatible polymer. The title method comprises dissolving the biocompatible polymer in solvent, adding NAC-containing solution in the polymer solution, and carrying out elec. radiation on the mixed solution The nonwoven fabrics have good softness, fine pores, large sp. surface area, good adhesion to the skin, and excellent air permeability, and can be used as wound dressings. The nonwoven fabrics can inhibit infection caused by the penetration of external bacteria. With the antioxidant, the generation of active oxygen species is inhibited, so that cells of damaged tissues can be regenerated effectively.

ANSWER 10 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1259890 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:541538

TITLE: Method for preparing taxanes tumor-targeting

sustained-release gel injection for treating solid

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

tumors

Hou, Hongtao; Sun, Qiming INVENTOR(S):

Jinan Jifu Pharmtech Co., Ltd., Peop. Rep. China Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 14pp. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

PRT(CN 101283976 DRITY APPLN. INFO.:	A	20081015		0301835 0301835	
AB	The title tumor-tar for treating variou	s solid	d tumors is p	elease gel brepared fr	injection conom 0.005-4% t	taining taxanes axanes drug,
	amphiphilic block c gel injection, taxa					tor. In the
	sustained-release m					distilled water.
	water for injection					
	tissue fluid, buffe					
	the hydrogel compri					
	The taxanes drug is				_	
	hydroxytaxol, and d					ymer
	comprises polyethyl					
	<pre>polylactic acid-pol poly(glycolide-co-l</pre>				cla,	
	-poly(glycolide-co-					
	-polylactic acid-po					
	polyethylene glycol					
	polyethylene glycol				is	
	selected from one o		-			
	dimethylsilicone oi					
	kinds of methods fo					
	invention. In the	-				
	and solvent has tem transformed into a					
	can sustain local d					
	prepared gel inject					
	stages and tumors w					
	complications and r					

enhancing chemotherapeutic effects and radiotherapeutic effects.

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:333445

TITLE: Pressure sensitive adhesive containing hydroxy acid

oligomer with good water absorption and elasticity and

its application

INVENTOR(S): Dong, Anjie; Li, Jun; Deng, Liandong PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tianjin University, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 9pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 101240149	A	20080813	CN 2007-10056733	20070207
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			CN 2007-10056733	20070207

AB Title adhesive consists of (A) N-vinylpyrrolidone and its alkyl substituted derivative (co)polymer, polyacrylic acid, polyacrylamide, polyamino acid, polymethacrylic acid, polyvinyl alc., etc., with relative mol. weight (10-20) x 104 30-70, (B) oligomer or copolymer of lactic acid, glycolic acid, hydroxybutyric acid, or caprolactone with polymerization degree 2-8 10-40, (C) short chain polyol and/or amine with relative mol. weight ≤300 10-50, and (D) water 1-50%. The pressure sensitive adhesive, having good water absorption, elasticity, and adhesion, can be used for transdermal drug delivery system, treatment of skin diseases, cosmetic and skin care.

L4 ANSWER 12 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:200433 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:258990

TITLE: Methods and devices for lymphatic targeting

INVENTOR(S): Liu, Jiang; Johnston, Michael Richard; Wu, Xiao Yu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): University Health Network, Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 94pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO.					KIN	KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
WO	2007	 0196	 78		A1	_	2007	 0222							2	0060	814	
							ΑU,											
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	
		KR,	KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	
		MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RS,	RU,	
		SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	
		US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW										
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,	
		GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TΖ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,	
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	$_{ m MT}$											
CA	2618	807			A1		2007	0222		CA 2	006-	2618	807		2	0060	814	
EP	1922	094			A1		2008	0521		EP 2	006-	7751	00		2	0060	814	
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR		
	2008																	
CN	1012	8750	7		А		2008	1015		CN 2	006-	8003	8249		2	0800	414	

The present invention is directed to an implantable device comprising a AB biocompatible and biodegradable matrix impregnated with a bioactive complex suitable for selectively targeting the lymphatic system, wherein the bioactive complex comprises one or more particle forming materials and one or more bioactive agents. The invention is further directed to methods of using and the process of preparing, the implantable device. Therapeutic effects of PLGA-paclitaxel gelatin sponge in controlling lymphatic tumor in an orthotopic adjuvant lung cancer model in nude rats was shown. Intraoperative implantation of gelatin sponge containing PLGA-pactilaxel significantly reduced lymphatic tumor metastasis. The incidence of lymphatic metastasis was significantly lower in the treatment group 25% (2/8) compared to the controls 100% (8/8) (p<0.01).

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 6 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 13 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1450675 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:85686

TITLE: Polypropylene glycol foamable vehicle and

pharmaceutical compositions

Friedman, Doron; Tamarkin, Dov; Feiman, Naomi; Schuz, INVENTOR(S):

David; Berman, Tal

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Foamix Ltd., Israel

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 37pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 717,897.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 33

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
US WO WO	2004	0292 0372 0372	25		A1 A2 A3		20071220 20040506 20041229			US 2007-811140 WO 2003-IB5527						20070607 20031024		
NO	W:	AE, CO, GM, LS, PL, UA, GH, KG, FI,	AG, CR, HR, LT, PT, UG, GM, KZ, FR,	CU, HU, LU, RO, US, KE, MD, GB,	AM, CZ, ID, LV, RU, UZ, LS, RU, GR,	AT, DE, IL, MA, SC, VC, MW, TJ,	AU, DK, IN, MD, SD, VN, MZ, TM, IE,	AZ, DM, IS, MG, SE, YU, SD, AT, IT,	DZ, JP, MK, SG, ZA, SL, BE, LU,	EC, KE, MN, SK, ZM, SZ, BG, MC,	EE, KG, MW, SL, ZW TZ, CH, NL,	ES, KP, MX, TJ, UG, CY, PT,	FI, KR, MZ, TM, ZM, CZ, RO,	GB, KZ, NO, TN, ZW, DE, SE,	GD, LC, NZ, TR, AM, DK, SI,	GE, LK, OM, TT, AZ, EE, SK,	GH, LR, PH, TZ, BY, ES, TR,	
US US AU US ZA US US AU US AU US WO	2005 2005 2004 2005 2005 2005 2006 2006	BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, 50031547 A1 20050210 50069566 A1 20050331 50074414 A1 20050407 A1 20050407 A1 20050407 A1 20050407 A1 20051020 A1 20051020 A1 20051208 A1 20060629 A1 20060629 A1 20070927 A1 20070927 A1 20070125 A1 20070802 A1 20070802 A1 20070802 A1 20070802				0210 0331 0407 0929 1020 0830 1208 0629 0927 0125		US 2 US 2 US 2 AU 2 US 2 ZA 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2	GW, 004- 004- 004- 005- 005- 005- 006- 006-	8355 9113 9223 3132 7890 3298 1246 5326 2018 4815	05 67 58 85 22 76 18 78	·	20040804					
	W:						AU, DE,											

```
GE, GH, GM, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP,
             KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,
             MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU,
             SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
             US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
             GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
     US 20070020213
                                20070125
                                           US 2006-488989
                                                                    20060719
                          Α1
                                20070802
                                            WO 2006-IB4119
                                                                    20060719
     WO 2007085902
                          Α2
     WO 2007085902
                          А3
                                20071129
         W:
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP,
             KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,
             MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU,
             SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
             US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
             GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
     US 20070280891
                                20071206
                                            US 2006-645444
                          Α1
                                                                    20061226
                                20071101
                                             US 2007-717897
                                                                    20070313
     US 20070253911
                          Α1
     US 20080050317
                          Α1
                                20080228
                                             US 2007-894668
                                                                    20070820
     US 20080152596
                          Α1
                                20080626
                                             US 2007-894767
                                                                    20070820
                                                                    20021025
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             IL 2002-152486
                                                                 Α
                                             US 2002-429546P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20021129
                                                                 Ρ
                                             US 2003-492385P
                                                                    20030804
                                             US 2003-497648P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20030825
                                             WO 2003-IB5527
                                                                 W
                                                                    20031024
                                             US 2003-530015P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20031216
                                             US 2004-835505
                                                                 A2 20040428
                                             US 2004-911367
                                                                 A2 20040804
                                             US 2004-922358
                                                                 A2 20040820
                                             US 2005-78902
                                                                 A2 20050311
                                             US 2005-124676
                                                                 A2 20050509
                                             US 2005-696878P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20050706
                                             US 2005-700702P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20050719
                                             US 2005-532618
                                                                 A2 20051222
                                             US 2006-781868P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20060313
                                             US 2006-811627P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20060607
                                             US 2006-481596
                                                                 A2 20060706
                                             US 2006-488989
                                                                 A2 20060719
                                             US 2007-897638P
                                                                    20070126
                                                                 Р
                                             US 2007-899176P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20070202
                                             US 2007-717897
                                                                 A2 20070313
                                             US 2007-811140
                                                                 A1 20070607
```

AB The present invention relates to a foamable pharmaceutical carrier comprising polypropylene glycol (PPG) alkyl ether, a surfactant, water and a liquefied hydrocarbon gas propellant; and pharmaceutical compns. thereof. The present invention further teaches a foamable pharmaceutical carrier comprising PPG alkyl ether, a surfactant, and a liquefied hydrocarbon gas propellant; and pharmaceutical compns. thereof.

```
L4 ANSWER 14 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:941796 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:308196

TITLE: Adhesive solidifying formulations for treating

dermatitis or psoriasis

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 146,917. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PA:	FENT	NO.			KIN	D DA	TE		I	APP	LICAT	ION I	NO.			DATE	
	US	2007	0196	 459		A1	 20	070	823	J	JS	2006-	6401	40		-	20061	214
	US	2005	0276	842		A1	20	051	215	Ţ	JS	2005-	1469	17			20050	606
	ΑU	2006	3393	50		A1	20	070	907	I	$\mathrm{U}^{\it L}$	2006-	3393	50			20061	214
	CA	2633	464			A1	20	070	907		CA	2006-	2633	464			20061	214
	ΕP	1968	541			A2	20	080	917	E	ΞP	2006-	8499	69			20061	214
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	ВG,	CH,	CY, C	Z,	DE,	DK,	ΕE	, ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GF	R, HU,	ΙE,
			IS,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LT,	LU, I	V,	MC,	NL,	PL	, PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	Sk	TR,	AL,
			BA,	HR,	MK,	RS												
	ΙN	2008	MN01	481		A	20	081	010]	ΙN	2008-	MN14	81			20080	714
	CN	1013	7045	3		A	20	090	218		CΝ	2006-	8005	2642			20080	811
PRIO:	RIT	Y APF	·LN.	INFO	.:					J	JS	2004-	5775	36P		P	20040	607
										J	JS	2005-	1469	17		Α2	20050	606
										Ţ	JS	2005-	7505	24P		Р	20051	214
										J	JS	2005-	7506	37P		P	20051	214
										J	JS	2005-	7505	21P		P	20051	214
										V	νO	2006-	US48	059		W	20061	214
										11 1			116		_	-		_

AB The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations for treating skin disorders, such as dermatitis or psoriasis. The formulation can include a drug, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent, wherein the non-volatile solvent system is capable of facilitating the delivery of the drug at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin, the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated A formulation contains polyvinyl alc., water, glycerol, propylene glycol, Gantrez ES 425, oleic acid, ethanol, and clobetasol propionate.

L4 ANSWER 15 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:941797 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:308197

TITLE: Adhesive solidifying formulations for dermally

treating neuropathic pain

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 22pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 146,917. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20070196458	A1	20070823	US 2006-640139	20061214

```
US 20050276842 A1
                               20051215 US 2005-146917
20070907 AU 2006-339350
                                                                  20050606
                        A1
    AU 2006339350
                                                                  20061214
    CA 2633464
                        A1
                               20070907 CA 2006-2633464
20080917 EP 2006-849969
                                                                  20061214
                         A2
                               20080917
    EP 1968541
                                                                  20061214
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
            IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL,
             BA, HR, MK, RS
                               20080124
                                           US 2007-888905
    US 20080019927
                                                                  20070801
                        Α1
                               20081010
                                           IN 2008-MN1481
    IN 2008MN01481
                         A
                                                                  20080714
    CN 101370453
                        Α
                               20090218
                                           CN 2006-80052642
                                                                  20080811
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 2004-577536P P 20040607
                                           US 2005-146917
                                                             A2 20050606
                                           US 2005-750519P
                                                             P 20051214
                                           US 2005-750637P
                                                             P 20051214
                                                             P 20051214
                                           US 2005-750521P
                                           US 2006-640135
                                                              A2 20061214
                                           US 2006-640139
                                                               A2 20061214
                                           WO 2006-US48059
                                                              W 20061214
```

AB The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations for treating neuropathic pain. The formulation can include a drug suitable for treating neuropathic pain, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent capable of facilitating the delivery of the drug at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin, the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated A formulation contains ropivacaine-HCl, Eudragit RL-100, ethanol, isostearic acid, glycerol, propylene glycol, and trolamine.

L4 ANSWER 16 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1226536 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:511707

TITLE: Depot for sustained and controlled delivery of

methotrexate

INVENTOR(S): Freier, Thomas; Montenegro, Rivelino; Shoichet, Molly

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matregen Corp., Can. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 95pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO. KIND				D	DATE		-	APPL	ICAT	ION 1	DATE						
WO	2006	1224	 14		A1	_	20061123			wo 2	006-		20060517				
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,
		KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
		MΖ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,
		SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW											
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
		IS,	ΙT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	G₩,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,
		GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM										

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2005-681729P P 20050517

AB An implantable device for sustained and controlled delivery of methotrexate in treating cancer, severe psoriasis and rheumatoid arthritis, and a method for producing a hydrogel casing using centrifugal forces are disclosed. The device with a variety of hollow structures and morphologies was produced with a rotational spinning technique using an aminated glass tube as the mold. Hydrogel tubes were made from a methacrylate monomer mixture and loaded with methotrexate and polycaprolactone as a stabilizer.

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 17 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1066830 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:404382

TITLE: Device and methods for treating paranasal sinus

conditions

INVENTOR(S): Eaton, Donald J.; Tice, Thomas R.; Downie, David B.;

Arensdorf, Patrick A.; Brenneman, Rodney; Biggs,

Danielle L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sinexus, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 82pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	PATENT NO.								APPLICATION NO.					DATE			
		1079	57					WO 2006-US12484							0060	404	
WO			-		_			_								~=	~
	W:										BG,	,					
											, EC,						
											, JP,						
		,	,	,	,	,		,	,		, MA,	,	,	,	,		,
		•	•			•			•		, PL,		•	•			
		SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW											
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EΕ	, ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PΤ	, RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML	, MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG,	BW,	GH,
		GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	$_{ m TM}$										
AU	2006	2315	06		A1		2006	1012	,	AU	2006-	-2315	06		2	0060	404
CA	2603	081			A1		2006	1012		CA	2006-	-2603	081		2	0060	404
US	2007	0005	094		A1		2007	0104		US	2006-	-3983	42		2	0060	404
EP	1871	383			A2		2008	0102		ΕP	2006-	7492	35		2	0060	404
	R:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE	, ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL	, PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR	
JΡ	2008										2008-					0060	404
ΙN	2007	KN03	661		Α		2008	0328		IN	2007-	-KN36	61		2	0070	927
	2007						2008	0212		ΜX	2007-	-1232	4		2	0071	003
	2008						2008	0115		KR	2007-	-7255	52		2	0071	102
	1011										2006-					0071	203
ORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US	2005-	-6685	69P		P 2	0050	404
		-									2006-					0060	404
_											-					-	

AB Described here are paranasal sinus devices for treating paranasal sinus conditions. The devices include a cavity member, ostial member, and nasal portion. One or more of the cavity member, ostial member, and nasal portion may deliver an active agent for sustained release to treat the paranasal sinus condition. Exemplary paranasal sinus conditions are sinus

inflammation due to functional endoscopic sinus surgery (FESS) and

rhinosinusitis.

REFERENCE COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 18 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:491792 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:14124

TITLE: Topical delivery system comprising esters of hydroxy

acids for cosmetic and pharmaceutical agents

INVENTOR(S): Gupta, Shyam K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bioderm Research, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 17

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20060110415	A1	20060525	US 2004-904665	20041122
US 20070166255	A1	20070719	US 2007-670942	20070202
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2004-904665 A	2 20041122
			US 2005-161856 A	2 20050819

AB This invention relates to topical compns. containing esters of hydroxy acids and their application in the deep-penetration delivery of beneficial cosmetic and pharmaceutical agents. An ester of a hydroxy acid is selected from alkyl and aryl esters of glycolic, malic, lactic, mandelic, ascorbic, phytic, salicylic, aleuritic, and tartaric acids, etc. Thus, a skin whitening serum was prepared containing Et lactate 20.0, hydroxypropyl guar 0.5,, quinacetophenone 5.0, PEG-6 70.0, arbutin 4.0, and preservatives 0.5 parts, resp. The product had a clear to slightly hazy serum-like appearance. It was absorbed rapidly with a silky smooth skin feel. Also, an arthritis pain relief anti-inflammatory gel was prepared containing tri-Et citrate 55.65, Polyamide-3 5.0, preservative 0.5,

Boswellia serrata extract 0.05, N-acetylglucosamine 2.0, methylsulfonylmethane 5.0, Aloe vera 0.1, vitamin E 0.5, paeonol 0.5, magnolol 0.2, chondroitin sulfate 0.5, and zeolite 30.0 parts, resp.

L4 ANSWER 19 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:591976 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:120594

TITLE: Biocompatible protein particles and particle devices

INVENTOR(S): Masters, David B.; Berg, Eric P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 27 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 160,424.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 5

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20050147690	A1	20050707	US 2004-962984	20041012
AU 2005295112	A1	20060420	AU 2005-295112	20051012
CA 2583561	A1	20060420	CA 2005-2583561	20051012
WO 2006042310	A1	20060420	WO 2005-US36867	20051012
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT	, AU, AZ, BA	, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	BZ, CA, CH,

```
CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
             NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG,
              SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN,
              YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
              GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                                 20070704
                                              EP 2005-807232
                           Α1
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               US 1998-160424
                                                                  A2 19980925
                                               US 2003-509823P
                                                                    P 20031009
                                               US 2004-962984
                                                                    A 20041012
                                               WO 2005-US36867
                                                                    W 20051012
```

AB The present invention relates to biocompatible protein particles, particle devices and their methods of preparation and use. More specifically, the present invention relates protein particles and devices derived from such particles comprising one or more biocompatible purified proteins combined with one or more biocompatible solvents. In various embodiments of the present invention the protein particles may also include one or more drugs and/or one or more additives. A modified polyurethane film, having a collagen/elastin/heparin embedded surface, was ready for fabrication into the appropriate body-contacting surface, such as a vascular graft.

L4 ANSWER 20 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:409132 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:462257

TITLE: Human antibodies to interleukin-18

INVENTOR(S): Ghayur, Tariq; Labkovsky, Boris; Voss, Jeffrey W.;

Green, Larry; Babcook, John; Jia, Xiao-chi; Wieler,

James; Kang, Jaspal Singh; Hedberg, Brad

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 87 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20050100965	A1	20050512	US 2003-706689	20031112
AU 2004290073	A1	20050526	AU 2004-290073	20041112
CA 2543920	A1	20050526	CA 2004-2543920	20041112
WO 2005047307	A2	20050526	WO 2004-US37971	20041112
WO 2005047307	A3	20060831		
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT	, AU, AZ, E	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, B	Y, BZ, CA, CH,
CN, CO,	CR, CU, CZ	, DE, DK, I	DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, E	S, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH,	GM, HR, HU	, ID, IL, I	IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, K	P, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR,	LS, LT, LU	, LV, MA, N	MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, M	X, MZ, NA, NI,
NO, NZ,	OM, PG, PH	, PL, PT, F	RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, S	G, SK, SL, SY,
TJ, TM,	TN, TR, TT	, TZ, UA, U	UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, Y	U, ZA, ZM, ZW
RW: BW, GH,	GM, KE, LS	, MW, MZ, N	NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, U	G, ZM, ZW, AM,
AZ, BY,	KG, KZ, MD	, RU, TJ, T	TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, C	Y, CZ, DE, DK,
EE, ES,	FI, FR, GB	, GR, HU, I	IE, IS, IT, LU, MC, N	L, PL, PT, RO,
SE, SI,	SK, TR, BF	, BJ, CF, C	CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, G	Q, GW, ML, MR,
NE, SN,	TD, TG			
EP 1685152	A2	20060802	EP 2004-817825	20041112

```
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK,
            HR, IS, YU
                                          BR 2004-16255
                              20070109
    BR 2004016255
                                                                20041112
                        Α
    CN 1902229
                              20070124 CN 2004-80039948
                                                                20041112
                        Α
    JP 2007510435
                        Т
                             20070426 JP 2006-539948
                                                                20041112
    IN 2006DN02640
                        Α
                             20070810 IN 2006-DN2640
                                                                20060510
                              20061201
                                         KR 2006-709221
    KR 2006123148
                        Α
                                                                20060511
    MX 2006005469
                        Α
                              20060725
                                          MX 2006-5469
                                                                20060512
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          US 2003-706689
                                                             A 20031112
                                          WO 2004-US37971
                                                             W 20041112
```

AB The authors disclose IL-18 binding proteins, particularly human antibodies that bind human interleukin-18 (hIL-18). Preferred antibodies have high affinity for hIL-18 and/or that neutralize hIL-18 activity in vitro and in vivo. An antibody of the invention can be a full-length antibody or an antigen-binding portion thereof. Method of making and method of using the antibodies of the invention are also provided. The antibodies, or antibody portions, of the invention are useful for detecting hIL-18 and for inhibiting hIL-18 activity, e.g., in a human subject suffering from a disorder in which hIL-18 activity is detrimental.

L4 ANSWER 21 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:41238 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:99289

TITLE: Skin compositions containing organic acids

and nonionic water-soluble polymers for external use

INVENTOR(S):
Hanano, Akinori

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Noevir Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION 1	. O <i>l</i> .		D.	ATE	
WO	2004	0046	 75		A1		2004	0115		WO 2	003-	JP10	1		2	0030	109
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	OM,	PH,
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
		UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG	
AU	2003	2018	53		A1		2004	0123		AU 2	003-	2018	53		2	0030	109
JP	3907	659			В2		2007	0418		JP 2	004-	5191	94		2	0030	109
US	2006	0013	786		A1		2006	0119		US 2	005-	5200	37		2	0050	630
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:						JP 2	002-	1939	44	Ž	A 2	0020	702
									,	WO 2	003-	JP10	1	Ī	W 2	0030	109
									,	WO 2	003-	JP10	1	Ī	W 2	0030	109

AB It is intended to provide skin prepns. for external use having a pH value of ≤ 2 which can be uniformly spread out on the skin surface and have excellent efficaciousness and storage stability. Namely, disclosed are skin prepns. for external use having a pH value of ≤ 2 which contain one or more organic acids and one or more nonionic water-soluble polymers other than polysaccharides. The composition is suitable for use for chemical peeling treatment of skin. A composition containing 70 % glycolic acid solution 30, 2 % high-mol.-weight polyoxyethylene glycol solution 25 % was formulated.

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 22 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:739961 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:248734

TITLE: Injectable sustained release pharmaceutical delivery

devices

INVENTOR(S): Chou, Kang-Jye; Guo, Hong; Ashton, Paul; Shimizu,

Robert W.; Watson, David A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 428,214.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 13

PATENT INFORMATION:

		ENT				KIN:		DATE			APPI	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE	
U <i>P</i> C	JS JS AU CA VO	2004 2004 2004 2545 2005 2005	0176. 0009. 2929. 650 0512.	341 222 57		A1 A1 A1 A1 A2 A3		2004 2004 2005 2005 2005 2005	0909 0115 0609 0609 0609		US 2 AU 2 CA 2	003- 003- 004- 004- 004-	4282 2929 2545	14 57 650		2 2 2	0031 0030 0041 0041 0041	502 026 026
ν	VO	₩:	AE, CN, GE, LK, NO, TJ, BW, AZ, EE,	AG, CO, GH, LR, NZ, TM, GH, BY,	CR, GM, LS, OM, TN, GM, KG, FI,	AM, CU, HR, LT, PG, TR, KE, KZ,	AT, CZ, HU, LU, PH, TT, LS, MD, GB,	AU, DE, ID, LV, PL, TZ, MW, RU, GR,	AZ, DK, IL, MA, PT, UA, MZ, TJ, HU,	DM, IN, MD, RO, UG, NA, TM, IE,	DZ, IS, MG, RU, US, SD, AT,	BG, EC, JP, MK, SC, UZ, SL, BE, LU, GA,	EE, KE, MN, SD, VC, SZ, BG, MC,	EG, KG, MW, SE, VN, TZ, CH, NL,	ES, KP, MX, SG, YU, UG, CY, PL,	FI, KR, MZ, SK, ZA, CZ, PT,	GB, KZ, NA, SL, ZM, ZW, DE, RO,	GD, LC, NI, SY, ZW AM, DK, SE,
O S M I N P P U PRIORI	CN JP MX IN JO AU JS ITY		SN, 822 AT, IE, 850 5122 0054 00023 2023 2023 0063 LN.	TD, BE, SI, 48 31 692 62 38 687 INFO	TG CH, FI,	A2 DE, RO, A T A A A1 B2 A1	DK, CY,	2006 ES, TR, 2007 2007 2007 2006 2006 2008 2008	0906 FR, BG, 0124 0517 0125 0803 0813 0622 0918 0313	GB, CZ,	EP 2 GR, EE, CN 2 JP 2 MX 2 IN 2 IN 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US 2 US	004- IT, HU, 004- 006- 006- 006- 007- 002- 002- 002- 003- 001- 004- 004-	7964 LI, PL, 8004 5395 5431 DN362 2362 2023 8946 3779 4259 4375 4523 4282 2536 7145 5433 US35	13 LU, SK 0139 45 92 38 94 74P 43P 76P 48P 14 75 49 68P 430	NL,	2 SE, 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0041 MC, 0041 0060 0060 0060 0060 0020 0021 0021 0030 0030 0010 0031 0040 0041	026 PT, 026 026 512 512 523 601 820 507 113 231 306 502 419 113 209 026
AB A	λn	inje	ctab.	le d:	rug (deli [.]	very	dev	ice :	incl	udes	ac	ore	cont	aini	_	ne o	r mor

AB An injectable drug delivery device includes a core containing one or more drugs and one or more polymers. The core may be surrounded by one or more polymer outer layers (referred to herein as "coatings," "skins," or "outer layers"). In certain embodiments, the device is formed by

extruding or otherwise preforming a polymeric skin for a drug core. The drug core may be co-extruded with the skin, or inserted into the skin after the skin has been extruded, and possibly cured. In other embodiments, the drug core may be coated with one or more polymer coatings. These techniques may be usefully applied to fabricate devices having a wide array of drug formulations and skins that can be selected to control the release rate profile and various other properties of the drugs in the drug core in a form suitable for injection using standard or non-standard gauge needles. The device may be formed by combining at least one polymer, at least one drug, and at least one liquid solvent to form a liquid suspension or solution wherein, upon injection, such suspension or solution under goes a

phase

change and forms a gel. The configuration may provide for controlled release of the drug(s) for an extended period. Sustained-release pharmaceutical injections comprising fluocinolone acetonide, polycaprolactone, poly(vinyl acetate) at a drug loading level of 40% are described.

L4 ANSWER 23 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:960660 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:19488

TITLE: Method and pharmaceutical compositions using

anti-microtubule agents for treating multiple
sclerosis and other inflammatory diseases

INVENTOR(S):
Hunter, William L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Angiotech Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Can.

SOURCE: U.S., 180 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Appl. 2002

37,919.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6495579 US 20020037919			
US 6515016 CA 2607067			19971202
EP 1070502 EP 1070502	A2 20010124	EP 2000-123557	
EP 1070502	B1 20030604		CE MC DT
IE, FI		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	
EP 1090637 EP 1090637		EP 2000-123537	19971202
R: AT, BE, CH, IE, FI	DE, DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC, PT,
EP 1092433		EP 2000-123534	19971202
EP 1092433 EP 1092433	B1 20030806		
R: AT, BE, CH, IE, FI	DE, DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC, PT,
JP 2002226399 EP 1582210		JP 2001-401899 EP 2005-11601	
		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC, PT,
IE, FI CN 1679937 CN 101011576		CN 2005-10054770 CN 2006-10099927	

```
20080611 CN 2006-10099895
19991209 WO 1999-CA464
                        A
                                                                  19971202
     CN 101195028
                         A2
     WO 9962510
                                                                  19990601
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
             DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE,
             KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
            MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,
             TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 20020013298
                        A1 20020131
                                         US 1999-368463
                                                                  19990804
     US 20020183380
                        A1
                               20021205
                                          US 2002-67467
                                                                  20020205
     US 6689803
                        В2
                               20040210
                                           US 2002-172737
     US 20030157187
                        A1
                               20030821
                                                                  20020613
     US 20050249770
                        A1
                               20051110
                                          US 2005-102587
                                                                  20050408
     AU 2006220416
                        A1
                              20061026
                                          AU 2006-220416
                                                                  20060920
     AU 2006220416
                        B2 20090205
    US 20080113035
US 20080153900
                        A1 20080515
A1 20080626
                                           US 2007-891651
                                                                  20070810
                                           US 2007-891661
                                                                  20070810
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 1996-32215P
                                                              P 19961202
                                                              P 19971024
                                           US 1997-63087P
                                           US 1997-980549
                                                               A2 19971201
                                           CA 1997-2273240
                                                               A3 19971202
                                           CN 1997-181581
                                                               A3 19971202
                                           CN 2005-10054770
                                                               A3 19971202
                                           EP 1997-945697
                                                               A3 19971202
                                           EP 2000-123537
                                                               A3 19971202
                                                              A3 19971202
                                           JP 1998-524997
                                           US 1998-88546
                                                              A 19980601
                                           US 1999-368463
                                                              B1 19990804
                                           US 1999-368871
                                                              A1 19990804
                                                              B1 20020613
                                           US 2002-172737
                                           AU 2004-200715
                                                              A3 20040220
                                           US 2005-102587
                                                              B1 20050408
    Methods and compns. for treating or preventing inflammatory diseases, e.g.
AB
     psoriasis or multiple sclerosis, are provided, comprising delivering to
     the site of inflammation an anti-microtubule agent (e.g. paclitaxel), or
     analog or derivative thereof.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         171
                               THERE ARE 171 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                               THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE
                              FORMAT
    ANSWER 24 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:39555 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        136:107223
TITLE:
                        Cleansing articles for skin and/or hair
INVENTOR(S):
                        Albacarys, Lourdes Dessus; Mcatee, David Michael;
                        Deckner, George Endel
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        The Procter & Gamble Company, USA
                        U.S., 32 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 65,991,
SOURCE:
                         abandoned.
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6338855 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	B1	20020115	00 1000 700110 22	19990422 19961025 19961025

CODEN: USXXAM

Patent English

DOCUMENT TYPE:

PATENT INFORMATION:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

LANGUAGE:

US 1997-974033 B2 19971119 US 1998-65991 B2 19980424 US 1998-83015P P 19980424

The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal AΒ cleansing article useful for both cleansing the skin or hair and delivering skin care actives onto the skin or hair. These articles are used by the consumer by wetting the dry article with water and generating lather by subjecting the wetted article to mech. forces, e.g., rubbing. The article comprises a water insol. substrate, a lathering surfactant, and a skin care active component. Preferably, the articles of the present invention further comprise a deposition aid and/or a conditioning component. The following ingredients containing PEG 0.5 and water qs to 100%. To the above mixture was added disodium EDTA 0.10, sodium lauroyl sarcosinate 3.33, cocamidopropyl betaine 3.33, decyl polyglucoside 3.33, methylparaben 0.25, phenoxyethanol 0.3, and benzyl alc. 0.3%. The following components water 2.0, butylene glycol 2.0, and propylparaben 0.15% were added to the above surfactant mixture A skin-care active composition containing sucrose esters with cotton fatty acids 48.00, sucrose ester with behenic acid 12.00, petrolatum 10.00, tribehenin 5.00, and C10-30 cholesterol/lanosterol esters 18.00% and was added to the surfactant mixture

REFERENCE COUNT: 95 THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 25 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:63453 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:123645

TITLE: Topical pharmaceutical patch compositions containing

nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents

INVENTOR(S): Seitai, Yang Poy; Cho, Seimin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sang-A Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., S. Korea

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002020274 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A	20020123	JP 2000-175244 JP 2000-175244	20000612 20000612

AB The invention relates to a topical pharmaceutical patch composition containing a

nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agent as an active ingredient, having excellent drug-releasing, transdermal absorption, and skin adhesive properties without causing skin irritation, wherein the composition contains nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agent 0.01-2, alkyl pyrrolidone 0.5-10, hydrophilic polyether 1-15, hydrophilic nonionic surfactant 0.01-5, carboxyl group-containing water-soluble polymer or its salt 2-15, water-soluble vinyl polymer 0.1-10, water-insol. polyvalent metal salt 0.01-10, polyalc. 5-50 %, organic hydroxyacid, and water. A plaster-type patch was prepared from ketoprofen 0.3, polysorbate 80 0.5, Me pyrrolidone 3, polyethylene glycol 10, sodium CM-cellulose 4, sodium polyacrylate 6, vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer 4, dried aluminum hydroxide gel 0.2, Me paraben 0.1, EDTA-2Na 0.5, tartaric acid 2.2, glycerin 28, and water q.s. to 100 %.

L4 ANSWER 26 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:265288 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:300844

TITLE: Hybrid matrices and hybrid matrix mixtures for

delivering a polypeptide to an animal

INVENTOR(S): Mineau-Hanschke, Rochelle; Lamsa, Justin Chace;

Abalos-Coyle, Deborah

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Transkaryotic Therapies, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

		KIND DATE 2 A2 20010412				APPLICATION NO.						DATE 					
WO		0248	42		A2			0412									
	W:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,				BA,	BB	, BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
											, FI,						
		HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP	, KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
		•	•		•			•			, MZ,						
		SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TR	, TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
		YU,	ZA,	ZW													
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙT	, LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR	, NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
US	6419	920			В1						1999-						
CA	2379	971			A1		2001	0412		CA	2000-	2379	971		2	0001	004
AU	AU 2000078545 AU 777833 BR 2000014503 EP 1221937				Α		2001	0510		AU	2000-	7854	5		2	0001	004
AU	AU 777833				В2		2004	1104									
BR	2000	0145	03		Α		2002	0611		BR	2000-	1450	3		2	0001	004
EP	1221	937			A2		2002	0717		ΕP	2000-	9686	69		2	0001	004
EP	1221	93/			BI		2004	1215									
	R:										, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		,		,		,	RO,	,	,								
JP	2003	5111	00		Т		2003				2001-					0001	
NZ	5187	59			А					NΖ	2000-	5187	59		2	0001	
ΑT	2846	74			Τ		2005			ΑT	2000-	9686	69		2	0001	
IL	5187 2846 1489	62			А		2008	0708		IL	2000-	1489	62		2	0001	004
IN	2002	MN00	098		А		2006	0915		ΙN	2002- 2002-	MN98			2	0020	125
	2002									MX	2002-	1450			2		
	1047				A1		2005	0624			2002-					0021	
ORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:							1999-						
										US	2000-	6620	37			0000	
										US	1995-	5480	02		_	9951	-
											1999-					9990	
											2000-					0001	
Αd	oamos	siti	on h	avin	αa i	bodt	⁄of∵	matr	ix m	at.e.	rial	made	1110	of i	nsol	. CO	Llage

AB A composition having a body of matrix material made up of insol. collagen fibrils, and disposed there within: (a) a plurality of vertebrate cells; (b) a plurality of microcarriers; and (c) an agent such as a factor that promotes vascularization, a cytokine, a growth factor, or ascorbic acid. The invention also features a method of delivering a polypeptide to an animal. The method involves introducing into the animal a fluid mixture containing: (a) a population of cultured vertebrate cells genetically engineered to express the polypeptide; and (b) a plurality of microcarriers. Heparin-sepharose hybrid collagen matrixes were prepared The heparin-sepharose beads were coated with bFGF (50 $\mu g/mL$ packed beads). The beads containing human foreskin fibroblast clone expressing hFVIII at level between 20,000-30,000 mU/24h/106 cells were s.c. implanted into mice. The amount of hFVIII production was significantly higher than uncoated matrixes.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 27 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:906235 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:25166

TITLE: Method for composite cell-based implants using mineral

or polymeric microcarriers

INVENTOR(S): Frondoza, Carmelita G.; Hungerford, David S.; Shikani,

Alan H.; Domb, Abraham J.; Fink, David J.; Bloom,

Leonard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chondros, Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 13 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 825,632.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 20010051834	A1	20011213	US 2001-922909		20010806
US 20010014475	A1	20010816	US 2001-825632		20010404
US 20020012705	A1	20020131	US 2001-929697		20010814
US 6514522	В2	20030204			
US 20020123142	A1	20020905	US 2002-39718		20020103
US 20020133235	A1	20020919	US 2002-66992		20020204
US 20040117033	A1	20040617	US 2003-731366		20031209
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1998-81016P	P	19980408
			US 1998-104842P	P	19981020
			US 1999-275319	A2	19990324
			US 2000-712662	A2	20001114
			US 2001-825632	A2	20010404
			US 1999-165608P	P	19991115
			US 2000-228855P	P	20000829
			US 2001-922909	А3	20010806

This invention is a method for the implantation of a combination of cells AB or cell-microcarrier aggregates wherein one component comprises a solid implantable construct and a second component comprises an injectable formulation. For example, in one embodiment, the solid implant may be first implanted to fill the majority of the cavity receiving the implant, and then cells or cell-microcarrier aggregates in an injectable format, with or without the addition of gelling materials to promote rapid gelling in situ, may be injected into spaces surrounding the solid implant in order to secure the solid implant in the site and/or to promote rapid adherence and/or integration of the solid implant to surrounding tissues. Also contemplated in this embodiment is that the cellular composition of the injectable component may differ from that of the solid component. For example, the solid implant may result from the culturing of chondrocytes on microcarriers or scaffolds, e.g., calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or calcium sulfate, biopolymers, or synthetic polymers such as polylactic acid, polyglycolic or their copolymers, thereby resulting in an implant having cartilage-like properties, whereas the injectable cells or aggregates may result from the culturing of stem cells, resulting thereby in cells capable of producing cells of a chondrogenic, fibroblastic, myoblastic or osteoblastic phenotype. In this example, cells in the injectable aggregates may promote the fixation to or rapid integration of the solid cartilage implant into surrounding cartilage, connective tissue, muscle or bone, resp. A method of treating a skin lesion or nose or ear defects comprises filling the lesion or defect with a solid cell-containing implant along with an injectable cell-containing formulation.

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:329018

TITLE: Cleansing and conditioning article for skin

or hair having improved fragrance delivery

INVENTOR(S): Hasenoehrl, Erik John; Gottlieb, Emily Elizabeth

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Procter & Gamble Company, USA SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 92 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION: DATENT NO

PA:	PATENT NO. WO 9921532					KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.				NO.		D.	ATE			
WO	9921	532			A1		 1999	0506		WO 1	 998-	 US22	 212		1	 9981	020	
	W:	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	
		DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	
		KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	
		NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	
		UA,	UG,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZW											
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	
		CM,					MR,											
CA	2308	005			A1		1999	0506	1	CA 1	998-	2308	005		1	9981	020	
CA	2308	005			С		2006	0103										
AU	9911	079			Α		1999	0517		AU 1	999-	1107	9		1	9981	020	
	7353						2001											
EP	1024	785			A1		2000	0809		EP 1	998-	9538	03		1	9981	020	
EP	1024	785			В1		2003	0115										
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	PT,	IE,	FΙ
BR	9815 2001	215			Α		2000	1017		BR 1	998-	1521	5		1	9981	020	
JP	2001	5209	83		T		2001								1			
ΑT	2309	76			T		2003	0215		AT 1	998-	9538	03		1	9981	020	
ES	2191	349			Т3		2003	0901		ES 1	998-	9538	03		1	9981	020	
CN	1149	070			С		2004	0512	1	CN 1	998-	8116	17		1	9981	020	
MX 2000004009 A 20001						1130												
								US 1	997-	9571	74		A 1	9971	024			
CIORITY APPLN. INFO.:									,	WO 1	998-	US22	212	•	W 1	9981	020	

The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal cleansing product useful for both cleansing and conditioning the skin/hair and providing improved fragrance delivery. These articles are used by the consumer by wetting the dry article with water. The article comprises a water-insol. substrate, a lathering surfactant, and a fragrance-releasing complex. Preferably, the articles of the present invention further comprise a conditioning component. Use of the substrate enhances lathering at low surfactant levels, increases cleansing and exfoliation, optimizes delivery and deposition of conditioning ingredients, and provides desirable characteristics such as texture, thickness and bulk. As a result, this invention provides effective cleansing using low, and hence less irritating, levels of surfactant while providing superior conditioning benefits by using a substrate having desirable characteristics. The invention also encompasses products further comprising a coating material for encapsulating the fragrance-releasing complex. The invention also encompasses products comprising various active ingredients for delivery to the skin or hair. The invention also encompasses methods for manufacturing these products.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 29 OF 29 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:227389 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:17231

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 122:3405a,3408a

TITLE: Injection of liposomes for treatment of inflamed

tissues

Woodle, Martin C.; Martin, Francis J.; Huang, Shi K. INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Liposome Technology, Inc., USA

U.S., 36 pp. Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 5,213,804. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 9

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PA:	ΓΕΝΤ	NO.			KINI)	DATE 19941018 19910507 19910516 19931028 19920805 19941214	AP	PLICAT	ION NO.		DATE	
	US	 5356	633			A	-	19941018	US	 1992-	958100		199210	007
	US	5013	556			A		19910507	US	1989-	425224		198910	120
	AU	9066	374			A		19910516	AU	1990-	66374		199010	19
	ΑU	6426	79			В2		19931028						
	ΕP	4968	13			A1		19920805	EP	1990-	916409		199010	19
	EP	4968	13			В1		19941214						
	JΡ	0550	5173			Τ		19930805	JP	1990-	515238		199010	19
	JΡ	3571	335			В2		20040929						
	US	5213	804			A		19930525	US	1991-	642321		199101	.15
	ИО	9201	213			A		19920604	NO	1992-	1213		199203	127
	KR	1349	82			В1		19980422	KR	1992-	700918		199204	120
	FI	9201	763			A		19920421	FΙ	1992-	1763		199204	121
	WO	9407	466			A1		19930805 20040929 19930525 19920604 19980422 19920421 19940414	WO	1993-	US9572		199310	07
		W:	ΑU,	CA,	JP									
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES, FR,	GB, G	R, IE,	IT, LU,	MC, NI	L, PT,	SE
	ΑU	9453	231			A		19940426 19950719	AU	1994-	53231		199310	07
	EP	6628	20			A1		19950719	EP	1993-	923295		199310	07
	EP	6628	20			В1		19970507						
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES, FR,	GB, G	R, IE,	IT, LI,	LU, MO	C, NL,	PT, SE
	ΑT	1526	14			Τ		19970515	AT	1993-	923295		199310	107
	ES	2104	184			Т3		19971001	ES	1993-	923295		199310	107
	CA	2146	565			С		19981020	CA	1993-	2146565		199310	107
	JΡ	1000	1431			Α		19980106	JP	1997-	63661		199703	17
	JΡ	2889	549			В2		19990510						
	JΡ	2001	1812	14		А		19970515 19971001 19981020 19980106 19990510 20010703	JP	2001-	4291		200101	.11
	JΡ	3921	050			В2		20070530						
PRIO	RIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:				US	1989-	425224	A2	198910	120
									US	1991-	642321	A2	199101	.15
									JP	1990-	515238	А3	199010	19
									JP	1991-	501034	А3	199010	19
									WO	1990-	US6034	A	199010	19
									US	1992-	958100	A	199210	107
								20010703 20070530	WO	1993-	US9572	W	199310	107
AB	A I	lipos	omal	com	posi	tion	for	concent:	ratina	a the	rapeutic	agent	in an	inflame

AΒ A liposomal composition for concentrating a therapeutic agent in an inflamed dermal

region is disclosed. The liposomes contain the therapeutic agent in an entrapped form and are composed of vesicle-forming lipids derivatized with hydrophilic biocompatible polymers. After i.v. administration, the liposomes are taken up by the inflamed region within 24-48 h, for site-specific release of entrapped compound into the inflamed region. For example, a lipid mixture containing PEG-distearoyl phosphatidylethanolamine conjugate, cholesterol sulfate, cholesterol, beclomethasone dipropionate was dissolved in MeOH/CHC13 mixture, lyophilized, and sonicated to prepare multilamellar vesicles. A suspension of the vesicles was extruded to produce liposomes in the size of 0.07-0.2 μm in diameter

REFERENCE COUNT: 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS =>

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:X

LOGINID:ssptacrs1614

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

* * *	* *	* *	* *	* Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * *
NEWS	1			Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS	2	NOV	21	CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present
NEWS	3	NOV	26	MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command
NEWS	4	NOV	26	CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy
NEWS	5	NOV		Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN
	Ū			searching
NEWS	6	DEC	01	ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS	7	DEC	12	GBFULL now offers single source for full-text
				coverage of complete UK patent families
NEWS	8	DEC	17	Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS
NEWS	9	JAN	06	The retention policy for unread STNmail messages
				will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
NEWS	10	JAN	07	WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent
				Classification Data
NEWS	11	FEB	02	Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE
NEWS	12	FEB	0.2	GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
NEWS		FEB		Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS		FEB		COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS		FEB		WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced
NEWS	_	FEB		New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus
NEWD	10	red	10	patent records provide insights into related prior art
NEWS	17	FEB	19	Increase the precision of your patent queries use terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01
NEWS	18	FEB	23	Several formats for image display and print options
				discontinued in USPATFULL and USPAT2
NEWS	19	FEB	23	MEDLINE now offers more precise author group fields
NITITIO	2.0		0.0	and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS	20	FEB	23	TOXCENTER updates mirror those of MEDLINE - more precise author group fields and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS	21	FEB	22	Three million new patent records blast AEROSPACE into
NEWS	21	LFD	23	STN patent clusters
NEWS	2.2	FEB	2.5	USGENE enhanced with patent family and legal status
				display data from INPADOCDB
NEWS	23	MAR	06	INPADOCDB and INPAFAMDB enhanced with new display
NIDIJO	2.4	MAD	11	formats EDBLIL healfile ashered with additional full tout
NEWS	∠4	MAR	ТТ	EPFULL backfile enhanced with additional full-text
MERTO	2 E	MAD	11	applications and grants
NEWS	_	MAR		ESBIOBASE reloaded and enhanced
NEWS	∠6	MAR	∠∪	CAS databases on STN enhanced with new super role

for nanomaterial substances

NEWS 27 MAR 23 CA/CAplus enhanced with more than 250,000 patent

equivalents from China

NEWS 28 MAR 30 IMSPATENTS reloaded and enhanced

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 14:59:31 ON 30 MAR 2009

=> file caplus medline COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
0.22 0.22

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:59:41 ON 30 MAR 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 14:59:41 ON 30 MAR 2009

=> d 11 ibib abs 1-13

L1 ANSWER 1 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:138982 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:199360

TITLE: Compositions and methods for dermally treating

neuropathy with minoxidil

INVENTOR(S): Sanjay, Sharma; Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars Pharma, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 48pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

E	PATENT NO.					KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	. OV		DATE		
-							_									_		
WO 2009017767					A2 200902			0205	205 WO 2008-US92						2	20080730		
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AO,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BH,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,
			CA,	CH,	CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DO,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,

```
FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE,
             KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
            ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ,
             TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
             IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK,
             TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
             TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     US 20080019927
                         Α1
                                20080124
                                            US 2007-888905
                                                                   20070801
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2007-888905
                                                                A 20070801
                                            US 2004-577536P
                                                               P 20040607
                                            US 2005-146917
                                                               A2 20050606
                                            US 2005-750519P
                                                               P 20051214
                                            US 2005-750637P
                                                               P 20051214
                                            US 2006-640135
                                                                A2 20061214
                                            US 2006-640139
                                                                A2 20061214
```

The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations containing AΒ minoxidil that can be used for treating neuropathies including diabetic neuropathy. The formulation can include an amount of minoxidil, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent capable of facilitating the delivery of the minoxidil at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin, the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated Thus, a solidifying formulation for treating diabetic neuropathy and the associated neuropathic pain was prepared containing minoxidil 5, polyvinyl alc. 22.2, propylene glycol 22.2, ethanol 4.4, 5M HCl solution 1.8, and water 44.4%, resp. A solidified peel formulation was formed when the composition obtained was spread on a silicone-coated polyester release liner and the solidified peel was stretchable by 5% in one direction without cracking or splitting.

L1 ANSWER 2 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:1377087 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:563462

TITLE: Pharmaceutical controlled-release capsule with osmotic

pump

INVENTOR(S): Fu, Hongxing; Cao, Gaozhong; Wu, Mingchai; Huang,

Peng; Zhou, Bitao; Pan, Rong; Zhao, Yingzheng; Yang,

Wei; Li, Jianbo; Li, Xing; Wang, Yi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Wenzhou Medical College, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 13pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 101301281 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	А	20081112	CN 2008-10062288 CN 2008-10062288	20080612 20080612

AB The invention relates to an osmotic pump controlled-release capsule shell, which is composed of cap and shell body with pores (diameter 0.01-5 mm) for releasing drug. The materials of capsule shell contain controlled-release material 10-99.96, pore-forming agent 0.02-20, plasticizing agent 0.02-70 and other adjuvant proper amount The controlled-release material is one or

more of Et cellulose, cellulose acetate, acrylic resin, polyethylene, polypropylene, polylactic acid, etc. The pore-forming agent is one or more of sodium chloride, potassium chloride, citric acid, sodium citrate, lactose, mannitol, etc. The plasticizing agent is one or more of glycerol, propanediol, PEG, tri-Et citrate, glycerol diacetate, etc. The method for preparing the capsule shell comprises dissolving materials in solvent, preparing preform by adhesive-dipping method, drying, preparing pores on the shell by laser, mech. or other methods, sealing the pores with water-soluble material, peeling, cutting and postprocessing.

L1 ANSWER 3 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2008:253740 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:268985

TITLE: Skin peeling method using surface-active

agents and acids

INVENTOR(S): Aubrun-Sonneville, Odile; Rathman Josserand, Michelle

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): L'Oreal, Fr.

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 16pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE			
EP 1891928	 A1	20080227	EP 2007-112735		20070719			
R: AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY	, CZ, DE, 1	DK, EE, ES, FI, FR,	GB,	GR, HU, IE,			
IS, IT, LI,	LT, LU	, LV, MC, I	MT, NL, PL, PT, RO,	SE,	SI, SK, TR,			
AL, BA, HR,	MK, YU							
FR 2905066	A1	20080229	FR 2006-53429		20060823			
FR 2905066	B1	20081031						
US 20080051461	A1	20080228	US 2007-842342		20070821			
JP 2008050358	A	20080306	JP 2007-216411		20070822			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			FR 2006-53429	A	20060823			
			US 2006-840957P	P	20060830			

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 148:268985

AB A method of peeling skin comprises (a) topical application of a composition comprising (i) at least a hydroxy acid chosen from α -hydroxyacids, β -hydroxyacids α -keto-acids,

 $\beta\text{-keto-acids,}$ and their mixture, (ii) at least 5% of a surfactant containing an alkyl chain having 6-16 carbon atom, (b) applying the composition on

the skin, (c) and eventually washing off the composition from the skin. A skin peeling composition contained PEG-6-capric/caprylic glyceride 13, glycolic acid 20, and water q.s. 100%.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L1 ANSWER 4 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:1470320 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:77731

TITLE: Pullulan films and their use in edible packaging

INVENTOR(S): Shen, Shiji; Hoffman, Andrew J.; Harrison, Michael D.; Butler, Susan E.; Criswell, Erin S.; Patton, Penelope

Α.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tate & Lyle Ingredients Americas, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 60pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                          ----
     _____
                                                 _____
                                                                            _____
                          A2 20071227 WO 2007-US13841
A3 20080403
     WO 2007149276
                                                                           20070613
     WO 2007149276
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
              CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
              GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,
              KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME,
              MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL,
              PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN,
              TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
          RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW,
              GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
              BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
                       A1 20071220 US 2006-424586
A1 20080626 US 2006-613365
A1 20071227 AU 2007-261567
A2 20090325 EP 2007-777471
     US 20070292481
                                                                            20060616
     US 20080152761
                                                                            20061220
     AU 2007261567
                                                                            20070613
                            A2
     EP 2037752
                                                                            20070613
          R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
              AL, BA, HR, MK, RS
                                                 IN 2008-DN10208 20081210

US 2006-424586 A 20060616

US 2006-613365 A 20061220

US 2007-910729P P 20070409

US 2007-912275P P 20070417

WO 2007-US13841 W 20070613
     IN 2008DN10208
                           A
                                    20090320
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
     An edible article comprises a food product and a pullulan film that
```

AB encloses the food product. The film may comprise a major amount of pullulan on a dry-solids basis, and a minor amount of at least two of glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, and polyethylene glycol. Alternatively, the film may comprise a major amount of pullulan on a dry-solids basis, gelatin, and at least two of glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, and polyethylene glycol, and may also comprise salt. The film may also comprise a first layer comprising a major amount of at least one food grade wax, a second layer comprising a major amount of pullulan and further comprise at least one plasticizer, and a third layer comprising at least one surfactant that is immiscible with aqueous pullulan compns. but which adheres to pullulan surfaces, wherein the surfactant is at least partially crystalline. The film may also comprise a major amount of pullulan on a dry-solids basis, at least one salt (and in some cases at least two salts), and at least one plasticizer. The film may comprise an edible film adhered to a peelable, flexible substrate, wherein the edible film comprises a major amount of pullulan on a dry-solids basis and at least one plasticizer. The edible article can be manufactured by preparing a film-forming composition, forming the film-forming composition

into a film, and enclosing a food product with the film.

```
L1 ANSWER 5 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:993749 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:330433
TITLE: Composition and method for topical treatment of tar-responsive dermatological disorders
INVENTOR(S): Yu, Ruey J.; Van Scott, Eugene J.; Lee, Yaling
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tristrata, Inc., USA
SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15pp.
CODEN: USXXCO
```

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO. US 20070207222					KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.	DATE 			
								2007			US 2						0070	
	AU	2007				A1		2007			AU 2	007-	2235	60		2	0070	228
		2007						2008										
	CA	2644	311			A1		2007	0913		CA 2						0070	228
	WO	2007	1036	87		A2		2007	0913		WO 2	007-	US62	975		20070228		
	WO	2007	1036	87		АЗ		2008	1211									
		W:	ΑE,	ΑG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
			CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,
			GE,	GH,	GM,	GT,	HN,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KM,	KN,
	KP, KR, KZ			KΖ,	LA,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	
	MN, MW, MX			MX,	MY,	MΖ,	NA,	NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	
			RS,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SV,	SY,	ΤJ,	TM,	IN,	TR,	TT,
			TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW						
		RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
			IS.	IT.	LT.	LU.	LV.	MC,	NL.	PL.	PT.	RO,	SE.	SI.	SK.	TR.	BF.	ВJ.
			•	•	•	•		GN,	•		•			•	•	•	•	•
			•	•	•	•	•	NA,		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
			•	•	•	•		TM,	•		•		,	•	•	,	,	•
	EР	1998						2008					7576	36		2.	0070	228
	R: AT, BE, BG,																	
	IS, IT, LI																	
	BA, HR, MK,			•					, 112, 11, 110, 12, 12					O = ,	, 511, 111, 112,			
PRIO	BA, HR, MK, IORITY APPLN. INFO.:				•						US 2	006-	7781	28P		P 2	0060	301
LIVIOI	RITY APPLN. INFO.:				• •						05 2	000	//01	2 U L			0000	J U I

AB The present invention relates to a composition including a wax and a therapeutically effective amount of tar for topical treatment of a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder, the composition being in liquid or light gel form when at a temperature selected from room temperature and a temperature of skin of a

WO 2007-US62975 W 20070228

mammal upon application of the composition to the skin of the mammal. The invention also relates to a method of treating a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder by topically applying the composition to skin of a mammal, preferably a human, that is affected by the disorder. Thus, a fast-drying liquid tar composition was formulated containing coal tar solution 15 g, ethanol 42 g, propylene

glycol 5 g, cyclomethicone (DC 345) 15 g, tri-Et citrate 5 g, Brij 93 10 g, liquid wax DIADD (dioctyldodecyl dodecanedioate) 5 g, and an optional fragrance 3 g. Topical application of the composition for 4 mo to a human subject having plaque psoriasis resulted in 90% improvement of clin. signs of disorder.

L1 ANSWER 6 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:670139 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:79575

TITLE: Compositions comprising drugs, a solvent vehicle, and

a solidifying agent for dermally treating pain

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars, Inc., USA

PCT Int. Appl., 84pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
INT TYPE: Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

SOURCE:

```
PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                          ----
                                                _____
     _____
                                                                           _____
     WO 2007070679 A2 20070621 WO 2006-US47926 WO 2007070679 A3 20090108
                                                                          20061214
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
              GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN,
              KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK,
              MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO,
              RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
              TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
          RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
              IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
              GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
                                20070621 AU 2006-326018
     AU 2006326018 A1
                                                                          20061214
     CA 2633515
                           A1
                                   20070621
                                               CA 2006-2633515
                                                                          20061214
                                              AU 2006-339350
     AU 2006339350
                           A1
                                   20070907
                                                                           20061214
                                20070907 CA 2006-2633464
20080827 EP 2006-848632
     CA 2633464
                           A1
                                                                           20061214
                            A2
     EP 1959931
                                                                          20061214
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, HR, MK, RS
     EP 1968541
                            A2
                                   20080917
                                                EP 2006-849969
                                                                           20061214
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL,
              BA, HR, MK, RS
                           A 20081017
A 20090212
     IN 2008MN01481
                       A
                                                 IN 2008-MN1481
                                                                           20080714
     IN 2008MN01485
                                                 IN 2008-MN1485
                                                                           20080714
                                                CN 2006-MN1483 20080714

CN 2006-80052642 20080811

US 2005-750519P P 20051214

US 2005-750683P P 20051214

US 2005-750521P P 20051214

WO 2006-US47926 W 20061214
     CN 101370453
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                 WO 2006-US47926
                                                                     W 20061214
                                                                   W 20061214
                                                 WO 2006-US48059
```

AΒ The present invention is drawn to solidifying formulations for dermal delivery of a drug for treating pain, such as musculoskeletal pain, inflammation, joint pain, or neuropathic pain. The formulation can include a drug selected from certain drug classes, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system comprising at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system comprising at least one non-volatile solvent, wherein the evaporation of at least some of the volatile solvent converts the formulation on the skin into a solidified layer and the non-volatile solvent system is capable of facilitating the topical delivery of the drug(s) at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. Using hairless mouse skin permeation expts., a formulation of ropivacaine, the non-volatile solvents glycerol and Tween 20 had low steady state flux values and would not be considered "flux-enabling"., but mineral oil and isostearic acid are flux-enabling solvents and are good candidates for evaluation with solidifying agents and volatile solvents to design an acceptable peel formulation.

```
L1 ANSWER 7 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1289826 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:107484

TITLE: Chinese medicinal composition of sustained release

microsphere injection for restoring healthy energy and

preparation methods thereof

INVENTOR(S): Zheng, Yongfeng; Fan, Lijun

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tianjin Tasly Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Peop. Rep.

China

SOURCE: Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 8pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Chinese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PRIC AB	DRITY APPLN. INFO.: The title microsphemedicinal extract adjuvants 50-99.8, copolymer, polylact 5,000-1,000,000 Da composition develop comprising Rhizoma chinensis) 80-240 80-240 g, Magnolia Poria cocos 120-36 ternate 80-240 g, 0.8-2.4 mL, and oi	eres for 0.2-50, wherein tic acid lton. Toped on the Atracts g, Citru officin 0 g, Are Radix Gl of Pernjection	r injection a and one or mand one or mand the polymer d, and polygon the Chinese of the base of the base of the construction o	CN 2005-10013674 CN 2005-10013674 are prepared from (wt%) more biodegradable polynty (such as lactide-glyntycolic acid) have mol. medicinal extract is presented to the property of the proper	20050603 Chinese mers as medicinal colide weight of epared from a owder and Atractylodes ticulatae) 20-360 g, a emon cablin oil The inventive

L1 ANSWER 8 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1282494 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:40380

TITLE: Alcohol-based hand sanitizing composition

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Brown, James Steven

James Steven Brown, USA

Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 53 pp.

CODEN: BAXXDU

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PA:	PATENT NO. GB 2414666				KIN	D i	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D.	ATE		
					A		2005			GB 2	004-	1232	9		2	0040	603	
	2414 2452				B A		2009) 2009)			CD 2	008-	2102	1		2	0040	503	
			EOE										-					
US	2005				A1		2005				005-					20050409		
ΑU	2005				A1		2006	0817	-	AU 2	005-	3273	00		2	20050601		
CA	2568				A1		2006	0817	1	CA 2005-2568888						20050601		
WO	2006				A2		2006	0817	,	WO 2005-US18992						20050601		
WO	2006	06085907		А3		2006	1005											
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
							DE,											
							ID,											
		•	•	•	•	•	LU,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	
		•				•	PG,		•		•						•	
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		•	•	•	IJ,	ΙМ,	TN,	IK,	ΙΙ,	14,	UA,	UG,	05,	υΔ,	vc,	VIV,	ıυ,	
		ZA,	ZM,	ZW														
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	ΒG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΗU,	ΙE,	
		IS,	ΙΤ,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	
		•	•	CM,	•	•	GQ,	•	•	•	NE,	•		•	•	GH,	GM,	
		,	,	,	,		SD,									,	,	
		,	_~,	/.,	,	/	~ ~ ,	~ /	~ - ,	,		,	,		,	,	,	

KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

EP 1765260 A2 20070328 EP 2005-856772 20050601 R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA,

HR, LV, MK, YU

JP 2008508189 T 20080321 JP 2007-515471 20050601 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2004-12329 A3 20040603 US 2005-102017 A 20050409

WO 2005-US18992 W 20050601

AB The invention provides a sanitizing composition in the form of a viscous liquid or gel suitable for use as a handwashing composition comprising alc., water and a thickener wherein the viscous liquid or gel has particles suspended therein, wherein said particles provide the composition with a granular texture and are capable of being worn away when rubbed. The particles may deliver one or more agents to the skin, e.g. antimicrobial, antibacterial or antiviral agents, emollients and/or moisturizers, fragrances, colorings or UV markers. For example, a composition contained ethanol 62.0%, Carbopol ETD 2020 thickener 0.3%, diisopropanolamine 0.01%, disodium EDTA 0.01%, suspended particles Florasomes MXS Blue with fragrance and Fluorescent Brightener 236 0.5% and Florasomes MXS with triclosan 0.8%, and water to 100%.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L1 ANSWER 9 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:979539 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:134879

TITLE: Effect of chemical structure of urethane acrylate on

adhesion promotion of waterborne primer for

ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer foam

AUTHOR(S): Jeong, Han Mo; Yoon, Ku Sik; Park, Sung Jin; Kwon, Gun

Ho; Kim, Yong Sung

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry, University of Ulsan, Ulsan,

680-749, S. Korea

SOURCE: Kongop Hwahak (2004), 15(6), 689-692

CODEN: KOHWE9; ISSN: 1225-0112

PUBLISHER: Korean Society of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Korean

AB Effect of chemical structure of urethane acrylate on the adhesion promotion of waterborne UV-cure primer for ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer foam was studied. The urethane acrylate with higher hydrophobicity showed better adhesion promotion, which was achieved by increasing the content of soft segment and by lowering ionic content. When polycaprolactone diol type was used for soft segment, the improvement of adhesion was superior to the case of polybutylene adipate. With regard to the effect of ionic type, cationic urethane acrylate showed better adhesion promotion compared with anionic urethane acrylate.

L1 ANSWER 10 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:681176 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:195302

TITLE: Skin peeling composition containing

salicylic acid derivatives

INVENTOR(S):
Hansenne, Isabelle; Fares, Hani; Cornell, Marc;

Foltis, Sidney P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): L'Oreal S.A., Fr.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                      _____
    _____
                     ----
                                                            _____
                     A1 20040819 US 2003-367952 20030219
    US 20040161392
    WO 2004073605
                      A2 20040902
A3 20050707
                                      WO 2004-US1527
                                                           20040120
    WO 2004073605
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
           CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
           GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
           LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI
        RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
           BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU,
           MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
           GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      A2 20051207 EP 2004-703693
    EP 1601339
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
           IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
                  A 20060131 BR 2004-7227
    BR 2004007227
    JP 2006518340
                      Τ
                            20060810
                                       JP 2005-518836
                                                            20040120
                                       US 2008-10897
    US 20080146529
                      A1
                            20080619
                                                            20080131
                                                     A 20030219
W 20040120
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 2003-367952
                                       WO 2004-US1527
```

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:195302

AB The present invention relates to methods of peeling skin using certain salicylic acid derivs., to chemical skin peel compns. containing these certain salicylic acid derivs. in a carrier, preferably a dermatol. acceptable carrier, to methods of making these compns., and methods of applying this certain compound and/or composition to skin to be peeled. For example, a skin-peeling composition contained 35% 5-n-octanoylsalicylic acid mixed with a blend of ethanol/propylene glycol.

L1 ANSWER 11 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:293236 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:309413

TITLE: Solubility-enhanced β -hydroxycarboxylic acids for

high-potency skin-peeling gels

INVENTOR(S): Cornell, Marc; Fares, Hani; Foltis, Sidney Peter;

Hansenne, Isabelle

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Societe L'oreal S.A., Fr.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 5 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Provisional Ser. No. 416,259.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
US 20040067243	A1	20040408	US 2003-373102	20030226			
BR 2003003931	A	20040908	BR 2003-3931	20031002			
EP 1415654	A1	20040506	EP 2003-256282	20031006			
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR, G	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, 1	NL, SE, MC, PT,			
IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI	, RO, MK, C	CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, 1	EE, HU, SK			
MX 2003009133	A	20040910	MX 2003-9133	20031006			
JP 2004131503	A	20040430	JP 2003-347919	20031007			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2002-416259P	P 20021007			
			US 2003-373102	A 20030226			

AB The solubility in solvent media, notably alc. media, of the β -hydroxycarboxylic acids (BHAs), notably the chemical skin

peeling agent salicylic acid, is markedly enhanced by solubilizing same in the presence of at least one α -hydroxycarboxylic acid. Moreover, a higher potency skin-peeling products, due to the more concentrated BHA, are thus formulated to treat various skin problems. For example, a topical skin-peeling gel contained 32% salicylic acid as the active ingredient, 3% glycolic acid crystal as the solubilizer, 2% Klucel HF as the gelling agent and 63% ethanol as the solvent.

ANSWER 12 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:41238 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:99289

TITLE: Skin compositions containing organic acids and nonionic water-soluble polymers for external use

INVENTOR(S): Hanano, Akinori

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Noevir Co., Ltd., Japan PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

P.	PATENT NO.						KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
– W	0 2004	0046	 75		A1	_	20040115		1	WO 2	003-	JP10	1	20030109			109		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,		
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,		
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,		
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,		
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,		
		UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW								
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,		
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,		
		FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,		
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG			
A	U 2003	2018	53		A1		2004	0123		AU 2	003-	2018	53		2	0030	109		
J	P 3907	659			В2		2007	0418		JP 2	004-	5191	94		2	0030	109		
U	S 2006	0013	013786 A1				2006	0119	1	US 2	005-	05-520037			20050630		630		
PRIORI	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:								JP 2	002-	1939	44		A 2	0020	702			
									WO 2003-JP101					1	₩ 2	0030	109		

It is intended to provide skin prepns. for external use having a pH value of \leq 2 which can be uniformly spread out on the skin surface and have excellent efficaciousness and storage stability. Namely, disclosed are skin prepns. for external use having a pH value of \leq 2 which contain one or more organic acids and one or more nonionic water-soluble polymers other than polysaccharides. The composition is suitable for use for chemical peeling treatment of skin. A composition containing 70 % glycolic acid solution 30, 2 % high-mol.-weight polyoxyethylene glycol solution 25 % was formulated.

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 13 OF 13 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

2000:454385 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:79034

TITLE: Chemical peeling compositions containing

L-ascorbic acid derivatives and chemical

peeling method

Ito, Shinobu; Ogata, Eiji INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Showa Denko K. K., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
JP 2000186036	A	20000704	JP 1998-363316	19981221		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-295169 A	19981016		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	133:79034				

AB The compns., useful for treatment of wrinkle, spots, freckles, liver spot, acne, scars due to acne and burn, rough skin, pigmentation, decrease in elasticity of hair and nail, etc., contain chemical peeling agents, preferably, 2-hydroxycarboxylic acids or their derivs., and L-ascorbic acid (I) or its derivs. to prevent penetration of the agents to skin in depth and reduce skin irritation. A chemical peeling method involves application of a 1st agent containing chemical peeling agents to skin and application of a 2nd agent containing I or its derivs. once or several times before or after the 1st agents. A liquid containing sorbitol 4.0,

dipropylene glycol 6.0, polyethylene glycol 1500 5.0, polyoxyethylene oleyl ether 0.5, Me cellulose 0.2, citric acid 0.01, NaOH, Na L-ascorbic acid 2-phosphate 5.0, Na dl- α -tocopherol phosphate 0.5, glycolic acid 1.0, Cl3CCO2H 1.0%, and H2O balance was prepared Antiwrinkle effect and skin irritation-inducing action of the composition was examined in 100 volunteers.

=> FIL STNGUIDE		
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	51.60	51.82
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	-10.66	-10.66

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:01:34 ON 30 MAR 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR CUSTOMER AGREEMENT COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION.
LAST RELOADED: Mar 27, 2009 (20090327/UP).

=>

Connection closed by remote host

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:X

LOGINID:ssptacrs1614

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 2 DEC 01
                 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS
        JAN 06
                 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages
                 will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
        JAN 07
NEWS
                 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent
                 Classification Data
NEWS
        FEB 02
                 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added
                 for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE
        FEB 02
                 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
NEWS
        FEB 06
                 Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS
NEWS
    8 FEB 10
                COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 9
        FEB 11
                 WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 10
        FEB 19
                 New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus
                 patent records provide insights into related prior
                 art
NEWS 11
        FEB 19
                 Increase the precision of your patent queries -- use
                 terms from the IPC Thesaurus, Version 2009.01
NEWS 12
        FEB 23
                 Several formats for image display and print options
                 discontinued in USPATFULL and USPAT2
NEWS 13
        FEB 23
                 MEDLINE now offers more precise author group fields
                 and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS 14
        FEB 23
                 TOXCENTER updates mirror those of MEDLINE - more
                 precise author group fields and 2009 MeSH terms
NEWS 15
        FEB 23
                 Three million new patent records blast AEROSPACE into
                 STN patent clusters
NEWS 16
        FEB 25
                 USGENE enhanced with patent family and legal status
                 display data from INPADOCDB
NEWS 17
        MAR 06
                 INPADOCDB and INPAFAMDB enhanced with new display
                 formats
NEWS 18
        MAR 11
                 EPFULL backfile enhanced with additional full-text
                 applications and grants
NEWS 19
        MAR 11
                 ESBIOBASE reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 20
        MAR 20 CAS databases on STN enhanced with new super role
                 for nanomaterial substances
NEWS 21
        MAR 23
                 CA/CAplus enhanced with more than 250,000 patent
                 equivalents from China
NEWS 22
        MAR 30
                 IMSPATENTS reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 23
        APR 03
                 CAS coverage of exemplified prophetic substances
                 enhanced
NEWS 24
        APR 07
                STN is raising the limits on saved answers
NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3,
             AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.
              STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS HOURS
NEWS LOGIN
              Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS IPC8
              For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8
```

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus

NEWS

=> file caplus medline COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.22 0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:16:24 ON 14 APR 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 13:16:24 ON 14 APR 2009

=> s hanano a?/au

L1 48 HANANO A?/AU

=> dup rem 11

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L1

L2 46 DUP REM L1 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> s 12 and py<=2002

L3 9 L2 AND PY<=2002

=> s 13 ibib abs 1-9

MISSING OPERATOR L3 IBIB

The search profile that was entered contains terms or nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.

=> d 13 ibib abs 1-9

L3 ANSWER 1 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:795661 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:85503

TITLE: Stereochemical features of the hydrolysis of

9,10-epoxystearic acid catalysed by plant and

mammalian epoxide hydrolases

AUTHOR(S): Summerer, Stephan; Hanano, Abdulsamie;

Utsumi, Shigeru; Arand, Michael; Schuber, Francis;

Blee, Elizabeth

CORPORATE SOURCE: Laboratoire des Phytooxylipines, IBMP-CNRS-UPR 2357,

Strasbourg, 67 083, Fr.

SOURCE: Biochemical Journal (2002), 366(2), 471-480

CODEN: BIJOAK; ISSN: 0264-6021

PUBLISHER: Portland Press Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Cis-9,10-Epoxystearic acid was used as a tool to probe the active sites of epoxide hydrolases (EHs) of mammalian and plant origin. We have compared the stereochem. features of the hydrolysis of this substrate catalyzed by soluble and membrane-bound rat liver EHs, by soluble EH (purified to apparent homogeneity) obtained from maize seedlings or celeriac roots, and by recombinant soybean EH expressed in yeast. Plant EHs were found to differ in their enantioselectivity, i.e. their ability to discriminate between the two enantiomers of 9,10-epoxystearic acid. For example, while the maize enzyme hydrated both enantiomers at the same rate, the EH from soybean exhibited very high enantioselectivity in favor of 9R,10S-epoxystearic acid. This latter enzyme also exhibited a strict stereoselectivity, i.e. it hydrolyzed the racemic substrate with a very high enantioconvergence, yielding a single chiral diol product, threo-9R,10R-dihydroxystearic acid. Soybean EH shared these distinctive stereochem. features with the membrane-bound rat liver EH. The stereochem. outcome of these enzymes probably results from a

stereoselective attack by the nucleophilic residue on the oxirane ring carbon having the (S)-configuration, leading to the presumed (in plant EH) covalent acyl-enzyme intermediate. In sharp contrast, the reactions catalyzed by cytosolic rat liver EH exhibited a complete absence of enantioselectivity and enantioconvergence; this latter effect might be ascribed to a regioselective formation of the acyl-enzyme intermediate involving C-10 of 9,10-epoxystearic acid, independent of its configuration. Thus, compared with soybean EH, the active site of rat liver soluble EH displays a very distinct means of anchoring the oxirane ring of the fatty acid epoxides, and therefore appears to be a poor model for

mapping the catalytic domain of plant EHs.

REFERENCE COUNT: 48 THERE ARE 48 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 2 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:129056 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:189098

TITLE: Skin-moisturizing cosmetics for massage

INVENTOR(S):
Hanano, Akinori

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Noevir Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2002053431 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A | 20020219 | JP 2000-240551
JP 2000-240551 | 20000809 <
20000809 |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 136:189098

AB The cosmetics contain polyhydric alcs., organic-modified clay minerals, and acyllactate salts. A composition containing benzyldimethylstearylammonium hectorite 2.0, Na isostearoyllactate 1.0, and polyethylene glycol 97.0 weight% showed good skin-moisturizing and -smoothing effects.

L3 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:326216 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:331356

TITLE: Cosmetic lotions containing heat-generating inorg.

salts for massage Hanano, Akinori

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Noevir Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2001122722 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A | 20010508 | JP 1999-297693
JP 1999-297693 | 19991020 <
19991020 |
| LVIOVIII WLLDW. INCO.: | | | UF 1999-297093 | 19991020 |

AB The lotions contain polyethylene glycol (average mol. weight ≤600), inorg. salts which generate heat upon hydration, and pigments. A lotion containing polyethylene glycol 75, dry powdered seawater 10, talc 10, and SiO2 5 parts showed good warming effect and redispersibility of particles.

L3 ANSWER 4 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:192024 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:231863

TITLE: Piperazines and TNF- α formation inhibitors

and/or IL-10 formation enhancers containing them

INVENTOR(S): Adachi, Kunitomo; Hanano, Atsushi; Hisadome,

Tadao; Fukuda, Akiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Welfide KK, Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 54 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|--------------------------------------|--------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2001072660 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A | 20010321 | JP 1999-253914
JP 1999-253914 | 19990908 <
19990908 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | MARPAT | 134:231863 | | |

GI

$$Q \xrightarrow{R1} Z \xrightarrow{N} R3$$

AB Piperazines I [Q = XY, heterocyclyl; X = (un)substituted amino, etc.; Y = single bond, alkylene; Z = alkylene, etc.; R1, R2 = halo, alkyl, amino, NO2, OH; R3 = lower alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, heteroaryl, heteroaralkyl] or their salts are useful for TNF- α formation inhibitors and/or IL-10 formation enhancers for treatment of autoimmune diseases. Lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF- α formation in mice was reduced to 10% (as compared to controls) by administration of N-[4-[3-(4-phenylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl]phenylmethyl]acetamide at 10 mg/kg p.o. Preparation procedures for the piperazines and formulation examples are given.

L3 ANSWER 5 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Ι

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:772789 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:14690

TITLE: anticorrosive paint coating on magnesium alloys for

injection moldings of improved quality and for $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(1\right) +\left($

preventing dust formation

INVENTOR(S): Hanano, Akira

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------|----------------------|--------|--------------|----------------------|------------|
| | | | | | |
| | JP 11335875 | A | 19991207 | JP 1998-173761 | 19980519 < |
| PRIO | RITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1998-173761 | 19980519 |
| AB | The coating is appl. | ied on | the Mg allov | before the injection | molding in |

oder to prevent the surface oxydation and to prevent the dust formation causing explosive fire.

L3 ANSWER 6 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1980:554797 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 93:154797

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 93:24603a,24606a

TITLE: Quality of lime stones produced in Kumamoto, Japan,

and the use in concrete production

AUTHOR(S): Hanano, Akihisa

CORPORATE SOURCE: Kumamoto-Ken Kogyo Shikenjo, Japan

SOURCE: Kenkyu Hokoku - Kumamoto-ken Kogyo Shikenjo (

1979), Volume Date 1978 147-61

CODEN: KHKSDU

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB Local limestone was used as coarse aggregates for concrete manufacture The

limestone had high d. and low water absorption, but high abrasion. Concretes made with the limestone had suitable strength, and the use of

limestone as aggregates is practical.

L3 ANSWER 7 OF 9 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1979190728 MEDLINE

TITLE: Peripheral pulmonary embolization from central pulmonary

aneurvsm.

AUTHOR: Cole F H Jr; Hanano A A; Pate J W

PubMed ID: 446147

SOURCE: Chest, (1979 Apr) Vol. 75, No. 4, pp. 517-8.

Journal code: 0231335. ISSN: 0012-3692.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States DOCUMENT TYPE: (CASE REPORTS)

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 197908

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 15 Mar 1990

Last Updated on STN: 15 Mar 1990 Entered Medline: 16 Aug 1979

AB A 59-year-old man underwent successful repair of a pulmonary arterial aneurysm because of peripheral pulmonary embolization. These lesions are relatively rare; and, to out knowledge, peripheral embolization from such

an aneurysm has not been previously reported.

L3 ANSWER 8 OF 9 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1964094954 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 14137055

TITLE: A CASE DEVELOPED A SHOCK SYMPTOM WITH BSP INJECTION.

AUTHOR: YUNOMURA R; HANANO A

SOURCE: Naika. Internal medicine, (1964 Feb) Vol. 13, pp.

383-6.

Journal code: 0413541. ISSN: 0022-1961.

PUB. COUNTRY: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FILE SEGMENT: OLDMEDLINE; NONMEDLINE

ENTRY MONTH: 199612

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 Jul 1999

Last Updated on STN: 16 Jul 1999

Entered Medline: 1 Dec 1996

L3 ANSWER 9 OF 9 MEDLINE on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1964094472 MEDLINE

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 14136574

TITLE: STATISTICAL OBSERVATIONS ON CEREBRAL APOPLEXY SEEN AT THE

CLINIC FOR 2 YEARS AND 8 MONTHS; A PRELIMINARY REPORT.

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

AUTHOR: TAMURA A; YUMURA R; HANANO A

SOURCE: [Sogo rinsho] Clinic all-round, (1964 Feb) Vol.

13, pp. 337-42.

Journal code: 20910550R. ISSN: 0371-1900.

PUB. COUNTRY: Japan

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FILE SEGMENT: OLDMEDLINE; NONMEDLINE

ENTRY MONTH: 199612

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 Jul 1999

Last Updated on STN: 16 Jul 1999

Entered Medline: 1 Dec 1996

=> s glycolic and polyethylene and glycol and peel and skin

L4 5 GLYCOLIC AND POLYETHYLENE AND GLYCOL AND PEEL AND SKIN

=> d 14 ibib abs 1-4

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2009:138982 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:199360

TITLE: Compositions and methods for dermally treating

neuropathy with minoxidil

INVENTOR(S): Sanjay, Sharma; Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars Pharma, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 48pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

KIND DATE

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

| _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|----------------|------|------|-----|------|----------|-------|------|--|--|
| ₽ | vo 2009 | 0177 | 67 | | A2 | | 2009 | 0205 | | WO 2008-US9222 | | | | | 20080730 | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AO, | ΑT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | ΒA, | BB, | BG, | BH, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | | |
| | | CA, | CH, | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DO, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | | |
| | | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | GT, | HN, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | | |
| | | KG, | KM, | KN, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LY, | MA, | MD, | | |
| | | ME, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | | |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | ST, | SV, | SY, | ΤJ, | | |
| | | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | |
| | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | ВG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HR, | HU, | | |
| | | IE, | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | MT, | NL, | NO, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | | |
| | | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | | |
| | | TG, | BW, | GH, | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | MΖ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | | |
| | | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | ΤJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | |
| Ū | JS 2008 | 0019 | 927 | | A1 | | 2008 | 0124 | | US 2 | 007- | 8889 | 05 | | 2 | 20070 | 801 | | |
| PRIORI | TY APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 007- | 8889 | 05 | | A 2 | 20070 | 801 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 004- | 5775 | 36P | | P 2 | 20040 | 607 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 1469 | 17 | | A2 2 | 20050 | 606 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 7505 | 19P | | P 2 | 20051 | 214 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 7506 | 37P | | P 2 | 20051 | 214 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 006- | 6401 | 35 | | A2 2 | 20061 | 214 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 006- | 6401 | 39 | | A2 2 | 20061 | 214 | | |
| AR T | he pre | sent | inv | ent i | on i | s dr | awn ' | to a | dhes | ive | soli | dify | ina | form | ulat | ions | cont | | |

AB The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations containing minoxidil that can be used for treating neuropathies including diabetic neuropathy. The formulation can include an amount of minoxidil, a solvent

vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent capable of facilitating the delivery of the minoxidil at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin, the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated. Thus, a solidifying formulation for treating diabetic neuropathy and the associated neuropathic pain was prepared containing minoxidil 5, polyvinyl alc. 22.2, propylene glycol 22.2, ethanol 4.4, 5M HCl solution 1.8, and water 44.4%, resp. A solidified peel formulation was formed when the composition obtained was spread on a silicone-coated polyester release liner and the solidified peel was stretchable by 5% in one direction without cracking or splitting.

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:993749 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:330433

TITLE: Composition and method for topical treatment of

tar-responsive dermatological disorders

INVENTOR(S): Yu, Ruey J.; Van Scott, Eugene J.; Lee, Yaling

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tristrata, Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND I | | DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|------|----------------|-----------------|------|------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----|
| | | 2007 | | | | A1 20070906
A1 20070913 | | | US 2007-680227 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2007 | | | | A1 | A1 20070913 AU 2007-223560
A2 20081016 | | | | | | | 2 | 0070. | 228 | | |
| | | 2644 | | | | A2
A1 | | 2000 | | | CA 2 | 007_ | 2644 | 211 | | 2 | 0070 | 220 |
| | | 2007 | | | | | | 2007 | | | WO 2 | | | | | | 0070.
0070: | |
| | | | | • | A3 20081211 | | | | | NO 2 | 007 | 0502 | <i>J</i> 1 <i>J</i> | | ۷ | 0070. | 220 | |
| | | | | - | | | | AU, | | BA. | BB. | BG. | BR. | BW. | BY. | B7. | CA. | CH. |
| | | | • | | • | | • | DE, | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | • | • | | • | • | HR, | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, |
| | | | MN, | MW, | MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NΙ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, |
| | | | RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SV, | SY, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, |
| | | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, |
| | | | IS, | ΙΤ, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ΒJ, |
| | | | • | | | | | GN, | | | • | | • | • | • | | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | NA, | | | | | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, | AΖ, | BY, |
| | | | | | | | | TM, | | | | | | | | • | | |
| | EΡ | 1998 | | | | | | 2008 | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | R: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, |
| PRIOR | RITS | Z APP | • | HR,
INFO | • | RS | | | | US 2006-778128P | | | | P 20060301 | | | | |
| | RIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | | | | | | 0070 | | |

AB The present invention relates to a composition including a wax and a therapeutically effective amount of tar for topical treatment of a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder, the composition being in liquid or light gel form when at a temperature selected from room temperature and a temperature of skin

of a mammal upon application of the composition to the skin of the

mammal. The invention also relates to a method of treating a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder by topically applying the composition to skin of a mammal, preferably a human, that is affected by the disorder. Thus, a fast-drying liquid tar composition was formulated containing coal

tar solution 15 g, ethanol 42 g, propylene glycol 5 g, cyclomethicone (DC 345) 15 g, tri-Et citrate 5 g, Brij 93 10 g, liquid wax DIADD (dioctyldodecyl dodecanedioate) 5 g, and an optional fragrance 3 g. Topical application of the composition for 4 mo to a human subject having plaque psoriasis resulted in 90% improvement of clin. signs of disorder.

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:670139 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:79575

TITLE: Compositions comprising drugs, a solvent vehicle, and

a solidifying agent for dermally treating pain

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 84pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA: | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|--------|------------|------|------|-----|------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|--|
| WO | 2007 | 0706 | 79 | | A2 | | | | WO 2006-US47926 | | | | | 20061214 | | | | |
| WO | 2007 | 0706 | 79 | | А3 | | 2009 | 0108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | AZ, | ΒA, | BB, | ВG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BΖ, | CA, | CH, | |
| | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | |
| | | | | | | | HR, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | |
| | | | | | | | NA, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SV, | SY, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | |
| | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, | |
| | | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | |
| | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | ΤG, | BW, | GH, | |
| | | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | MΖ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, | ΑZ, | BY, | |
| | | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | ТJ, | TM, | AP, | EA, | EP, | OA | | | | | | | |
| AU | 2006 | 3260 | 18 | | A1 | | 2007 | 0621 | | AU 2 | 006- | 3260 | 18 | | 2 | 0061 | 214 | |
| CA | 2633 | 515 | | | A1 | | 2007 | 0621 | | CA 2 | 006- | 2633 | 515 | | 2 | 0061 | 214 | |
| | 2006 | | 50 | | | | 2007 | | | | | | | | | 0061 | 214 | |
| CA | 2633 | 464 | | | A1 | | 2007 | | | | | | 464 | | 2 | 0061 | 214 | |
| EP | 1959 | | | | A2 | | 2008 | | | | | | | | | 0061 | | |
| | R: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | IS, | ΙΤ, | LI, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | ΝL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, | |
| | | ΒA, | HR, | MK, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 1968 | - | | | A2 | | 2008 | | | | | | | | _ | 0061 | | |
| | R: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LU, | LV, | MC, | ΝL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, | |
| | | ΒA, | HR, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2008 | | | | Α | | 2008 | | | | 008- | | | | | 0800 | | |
| | 2008 | | | | A | | 2008 | | | | 008- | | | | | 0800 | | |
| | 1013 | | | | A 20090218 | | | | | | 006- | | | | | 0800 | | |
| RIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | | 005- | | | | P 2 | 0051 | 214 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 005- | | | | | 0051 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 005- | | | | | 0051 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 005- | | | | | 0051 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 006- | | | | | 0061 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 006- | US48 | 059 | , | W 2 | 0061 | 214 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

The present invention is drawn to solidifying formulations for dermal AΒ delivery of a drug for treating pain, such as musculoskeletal pain, inflammation, joint pain, or neuropathic pain. The formulation can include a drug selected from certain drug classes, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system comprising at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system comprising at least one non-volatile solvent, wherein the evaporation of at least some of the volatile solvent converts the formulation on the skin into a solidified layer and the non-volatile solvent system is capable of facilitating the topical delivery of the drug(s) at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. Using hairless mouse skin permeation expts., a formulation of ropivacaine, the non-volatile solvents glycerol and Tween 20 had low steady state flux values and would not be considered "flux-enabling"., but mineral oil and isostearic acid are flux-enabling solvents and are good candidates for evaluation with solidifying agents and volatile solvents to design an acceptable peel formulation.

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1282494 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:40380

TITLE: Alcohol-based hand sanitizing composition

CODEN: BAXXDU

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Brown, James Steven

James Steven Brown, USA

Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 53 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| P | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPL | ICAT | ION 1 | DATE | | | | | |
|---------|----------------|-------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|-----|----------------|------|-------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|--|
| | 3 241
3 241 | | | | A | | 2005
2009 | 1207 | | GB 2 | 004- | 1232 | 9 | | 20040603 | | | |
| _ | 3 241 | | | | A | | 2009 | | | GB 2 | 008- | 2182 | 0 | | 2. | 0040 | 603 | |
| | S 200! | | 595 | | A1 | | 20051208 US 2005-102017 | | | | | | | | | 0050 | | |
| A. | | 53273 | | | A1 | | 2006 | | | AU 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | A 2568 | | | | A1 | | 2006 | | | CA 2 | | | | | | 0050 | | |
| | 2000 | | | | | | 2006 | | | WO 2 | | | | | | 0050 | | |
| | 2000 | | | | A3 | | 2006 | | | NO 2 | 005 | 0510 | <i>J J Z</i> | | | 0050 | 001 | |
| VV | | AE, | - | | _ | | | | RΔ | BB | BG | BB | ВM | RV | B7 | $C\Delta$ | СН | |
| | VV • | • | | | | | DE, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | |
| | | | | | | | ID, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | LU, | | | | , | | | | | | • | |
| | | | | • | | | PG, | | • | | • | | | | | • | • | |
| | | • | • | , | IJ, | ΙМ, | TN, | IK, | ΙΙ, | 12, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΣ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | |
| | | • | ZM, | | | | ~- | | | | _ ~ | | | ~- | | | | |
| | RW | : AT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | , | | , | , | , | ΝL, | | , | | , | , | , | , | , | , | , | |
| | | • | | | | | GQ, | | | | • | | | | | | • | |
| | | KE, | LS, | MW, | ${ m MZ}$, | NΑ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, | |
| | | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| El | 2 176 | | | | | | 2007 | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | |
| | | IS, | ΙΤ, | LI, | LT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, | BA, | |
| | | HR, | LV, | MK, | YU | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JI | JP 2008508189 | | | | T | | 2008 | 0321 | | JP 2 | 007- | 5154 | 71 | | 2 | 0050 | 601 | |
| PRIORI: | | | | | | | | | | GB 2004-12329 | | | | | A3 20040603 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2005-102017 | | | | | A 20050409 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | | | | | | 0050 | | |

or gel suitable for use as a handwashing composition comprising alc., water and a thickener wherein the viscous liquid or gel has particles suspended therein, wherein said particles provide the composition with a granular texture and are capable of being worn away when rubbed. The particles may deliver one or more agents to the skin, e.g. antimicrobial, antibacterial or antiviral agents, emollients and/or moisturizers, fragrances, colorings or UV markers. For example, a composition contained ethanol 62.0%, Carbopol ETD 2020 thickener 0.3%, diisopropanolamine 0.01%, disodium EDTA 0.01%, suspended particles Florasomes MXS Blue with fragrance and Fluorescent Brightener 236 0.5% and Florasomes MXS with triclosan 0.8%, and water to 100%.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> s glycolic and polyethylene and peel and skin 9 GLYCOLIC AND POLYETHYLENE AND PEEL AND SKIN

=> d 15 ibib abs 1-9

ANSWER 1 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

2009:138982 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 150:199360

TITLE: Compositions and methods for dermally treating

neuropathy with minoxidil

Sanjay, Sharma; Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S. INVENTOR(S):

Zars Pharma, Inc., USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 48pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | PATENT NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|------------|------|-----|------|----------------|-------|-----|-----|---------------|------|-----|
| WC | WO 2009017767 | | | | A2 | | 2009 | 0205 | , | WO 2 | 008-1 | JS92: | 22 | | 2 | 080 | 730 |
| | W: | • | • | • | • | • | ΑΤ,
CU, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | , | • |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | GM, | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | ME, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | KΖ,
MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, |
| | | | | | | | SC,
UA, | | | | | | | | | SY, | TJ, |
| | RW: | AT, | , | , | • | | CZ,
LV, | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | , | |
| | | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | LS,
MD, | • | • | • | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, |
| US | 2008 | 0019 | 927 | , | A1 | · | 2008 | 0124 | · · | US 2 | 007- | 8889 | 05 | | 2 | 0070 | 801 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | | 007- | | | | | 0070 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 004-!
005-: | - | | - | P 20
A2 20 | 0040 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 005-:
005-: | | | | | 0050 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 0051 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 006- | 6401 | 35 | i | A2 2 | 0061 | 214 |
| 7 D | | | | | | | | | | | 006- | | | | A2 2 | 0061 | |

AΒ The present invention is drawn to adhesive solidifying formulations containing minoxidil that can be used for treating neuropathies including diabetic neuropathy. The formulation can include an amount of minoxidil, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system including at least one volatile solvent, and a

non-volatile solvent system including at least one non-volatile solvent capable of facilitating the delivery of the minoxidil at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. The formulation can have a viscosity suitable for application to a skin surface prior to evaporation of the volatile solvents system. When applied to the skin , the formulation can form a solidified layer after at least a portion of the volatile solvent system is evaporated Thus, a solidifying formulation for treating diabetic neuropathy and the associated neuropathic pain was prepared containing minoxidil 5, polyvinyl alc. 22.2, propylene glycol 22.2, ethanol 4.4, 5M HCl solution 1.8, and water 44.4%, resp. A solidified peel formulation was formed when the composition obtained was spread on a silicone-coated polyester release liner and the solidified peel was stretchable by 5% in one direction without cracking or splitting.

ANSWER 2 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:993749 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:330433

TITLE: Composition and method for topical treatment of

tar-responsive dermatological disorders

WO 2007-US62975 W 20070228

INVENTOR(S): Yu, Ruey J.; Van Scott, Eugene J.; Lee, Yaling

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tristrata, Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION: DAMENIE NIO

| | PATENT NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE APPLICATION NO. | | | DATE | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|-----|------|------|-----|----------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | | 2007 | | | |
A1 | | 2007 | | |
US 2 | | | | | | 0070 | 228 |
| | ΑU | 2007 | 2235 | 60 | | A1 | | 2007 | 0913 | | AU 2 | 007- | 2235 | 60 | | 2 | 0070 | 228 |
| | ΑU | 2007 | 2235 | 60 | | A2 | | 2008 | 1016 | | | | | | | | | |
| | CA | 2644 | 311 | | | A1 | | 2007 | 0913 | | CA 2 | 007- | 2644 | 311 | | 2 | 0070 | 228 |
| | WO | 2007 | 1036 | 87 | | A2 | | 2007 | 0913 | | WO 2 | 007- | US62 | 975 | | 2 | 0070 | 228 |
| | WO | 2007 | 1036 | 87 | | А3 | | 2008 | 1211 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \mathbb{W} : | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | ΑM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | CN, | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, |
| | | | GE, | GH, | GM, | GT, | HN, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KM, | KN, |
| | | | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | LY, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, |
| | | | MN, | MW, | MX, | MY, | MΖ, | NA, | NG, | NI, | NO, | NΖ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, |
| | | | RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SV, | SY, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | ΤΤ, |
| | | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, |
| | | | IS, | ΙΤ, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ΒJ, |
| | | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG, | BW, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | ΚE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | ΤJ, | TM, | ΑP, | EA, | EP, | OA | | | | | | |
| | ΕP | 1998 | 788 | | | A2 | | 2008 | 1210 | | EP 2 | 007- | 7576 | 36 | | 2 | 0070 | 228 |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | ΙE, |
| | | | IS, | ΙT, | LI, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, |
| | | | BA, | HR, | MK, | RS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIOF | RITY | APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 006- | 7781 | 28P | | P 2 | 0060 | 301 |

The present invention relates to a composition including a wax and a therapeutically effective amount of tar for topical treatment of a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder, the composition being in liquid or light gel form when at a temperature selected from room temperature and a temperature of skin

of a mammal upon application of the composition to the skin of the mammal. The invention also relates to a method of treating a tar-responsive dermatol. disorder by topically applying the composition to skin of a mammal, preferably a human, that is affected by the disorder. Thus, a fast-drying liquid tar composition was formulated containing coal

tar solution 15 g, ethanol 42 g, propylene glycol 5 g, cyclomethicone (DC 345) 15 g, tri-Et citrate 5 g, Brij 93 10 g, liquid wax DIADD (dioctyldodecyl dodecanedioate) 5 g, and an optional fragrance 3 g. Topical application of the composition for 4 mo to a human subject having plaque psoriasis resulted in 90% improvement of clin. signs of disorder.

L5 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:670139 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:79575

TITLE: Compositions comprising drugs, a solvent vehicle, and

a solidifying agent for dermally treating pain

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Jie; Warner, Kevin S.; Sharma, Sanjay

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zars, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 84pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 19

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA' | PATENT NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION : | NO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|--------|--------------|------------|----------------------|------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|------|-------|-------|---------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| | 2007
2007 | | | | A2
A3 | | 2007
2009 | 0621 | | WO 2 | 006- | us47 | 926 | | 2 | 0061 | 214 |
| | W: | AE,
CN, | AG,
CO, | CR, | CU, | AT,
CZ, | AU,
DE, | AZ,
DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, |
| | | | | | | | HR, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LK,
NA, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | SG, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | , | | | VC, | | | | | 01, | 10, | 111, | 111, | 111, | , |
| | RW: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | FI. | FR. | GB. | GR. | HU. | IE. |
| | | , | | , | | , | MC, | | , | | , | , | , | , | | | • |
| | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | ΤG, | ВW, | GH, |
| | | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MΖ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | ΤJ, | TM, | AP, | EA, | EP, | OA | | | | | | |
| | 2006 | | 18 | | A1 | | 2007 | 0621 | | | 006- | | | | | 0061 | |
| | 2633 | | | | Δ1 | | 2007 | | | CA 2 | 006- | 2633 | 515 | | | 0061 | |
| | 2006 | | 50 | | A1 | | 2007 | | | AU 2 | 006- | 3393 | 50 | | | 0061 | |
| _ | 2633 | - | | | A1 | | 2007 | | | CA 2 | 006- | 2633 | 464 | | | 0061 | |
| EP | 1959 | | | | A2 | | 2008 | | | | 006- | | | | | 0061 | |
| | R: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1000 | BA, | HR, | | RS | · | LV, | · | · | · | | · | · | | | · | |
| EP | 1968 | | D.F. | D.C. | A2 | | 2008 | | | | | | | | | 0061 | |
| | R: | | | | | | CZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | LU, | LV, | MC, | ΝL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | AL, |
| TNI | 2008 | | HR, | | | | 2008 | 1010 | | TM 2 | 008- | MNT1 /I | 0 1 | | 2 | 0080 | 714 |
| | 2008 | | | | A
7 | | 2008 | | | | 008- | | - | | | 0080 | |
| | 1013 | | 3
4 00 | | A
A | | 2009 | | | CM 2 | 006- | 2005 | 2642 | | 2 | 0080 | |
| IORIT | | | | | 71 | | 2005 | 0210 | | IIS 2 | 005- | 7505 | 19P | | P 2 | 0051 | |
| 101(11 | | | 1111 0 | • • | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 7506 | 37P | | | 0051 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 7506 | 83P | | P 2 | 0051 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | 005- | 7505 | 21P | | P 2 | 0051 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 006- | | 926 | | w 2 | 0061 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 006- | US48 | | | | 0061 | 214 |
| The | e pre | sent | inv | enti | on i | s dr | awn | to s | olid | lifyi | ng f | ormu | lati | ons | for | derm | al |

AB The present invention is drawn to solidifying formulations for dermal delivery of a drug for treating pain, such as musculoskeletal pain,

inflammation, joint pain, or neuropathic pain. The formulation can include a drug selected from certain drug classes, a solvent vehicle, and a solidifying agent. The solvent vehicle can include a volatile solvent system comprising at least one volatile solvent, and a non-volatile solvent system comprising at least one non-volatile solvent, wherein the evaporation of at least some of the volatile solvent converts the formulation on the skin into a solidified layer and the non-volatile solvent system is capable of facilitating the topical delivery of the drug(s) at therapeutically effective rates over a sustained period of time. Using hairless mouse skin permeation expts., a formulation of ropivacaine, the non-volatile solvents glycerol and Tween 20 had low steady state flux values and would not be considered "flux-enabling"., but mineral oil and isostearic acid are flux-enabling solvents and are good candidates for evaluation with solidifying agents and volatile solvents to design an acceptable peel formulation.

L5 ANSWER 4 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1282494 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:40380

TITLE: Alcohol-based hand sanitizing composition

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Brown, James Steven

James Steven Brown, USA

Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 53 pp.

CODEN: BAXXDU

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| GB 2414666 |
|---|
| GB 2452189 A 20090225 GB 2008-21820 20040603 US 20050271595 A1 20051208 US 2005-102017 20050409 AU 2005327300 A1 20060817 AU 2005-327300 20050601 CA 2568888 A1 20060817 WO 2006085907 A2 20060817 WO 2006085907 A3 20061005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| US 20050271595 A1 20051208 US 2005-102017 20050409 AU 2005327300 A1 20060817 AU 2005-327300 20050601 CA 2568888 A1 20060817 CA 2005-2568888 20050601 WO 2006085907 A2 20060817 WO 2005-US18992 20050601 WO 2006085907 A3 20061005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| AU 2005327300 A1 20060817 AU 2005-327300 20050601 CA 2568888 A1 20060817 CA 2005-2568888 20050601 WO 2006085907 A2 20060817 WO 2005-US18992 20050601 WO 2006085907 A3 20061005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| CA 2568888 A1 20060817 |
| WO 2006085907 A3 20061005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| WO 2006085907 A3 20061005 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| ZA, ZM, ZW RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, |
| |
| CO, CI, CM, OM, OQ, CW, MI, MM, DN, ID, IO, DW, CM, CM, |
| KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, |
| KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM |
| EP 1765260 A2 20070328 EP 2005-856772 20050601 |
| R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, |
| IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, BA, |
| HR, LV, MK, YU |
| JP 2008508189 T 20080321 JP 2007-515471 20050601 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2004-12329 A3 20040603 |
| US 2005-102017 A 20050409 |
| WO 2005-US18992 W 20050601 |

AB The invention provides a sanitizing composition in the form of a viscous liquid or gel suitable for use as a handwashing composition comprising alc., water and a thickener wherein the viscous liquid or gel has particles suspended

therein, wherein said particles provide the composition with a granular texture and are capable of being worn away when rubbed. The particles may deliver

one or more agents to the skin, e.g. antimicrobial,

antibacterial or antiviral agents, emollients and/or moisturizers, fragrances, colorings or UV markers. For example, a composition contained ethanol 62.0%, Carbopol ETD 2020 thickener 0.3%, diisopropanolamine 0.01%, disodium EDTA 0.01%, suspended particles Florasomes MXS Blue with fragrance and Fluorescent Brightener 236 0.5% and Florasomes MXS with

triclosan 0.8%, and water to 100%.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 5 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:934139 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:400499

TITLE: Cosmetic and pharmaceutical ion-pair delivery system

based masks comprising biopolymer based films

cross-linked with metal cations

INVENTOR(S): Gupta, Shyam K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | | | | |
| US 20040219124 | A1 | 20041104 | US 2003-249701 | 20030501 |
| US 20060198805 | A1 | 20060907 | US 2005-164709 | 20051202 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 2003-249701 | A2 20030501 |
| AB The present inventi | on disc | loses a nove | l ion-pair delivery | system based |
| mask compns. for fa | ce, hai | r, skin, and | body applications. | These |
| compns. come off fr | om the | site of thei | r application essent | ially in one |

mask compns. for face, hair, skin, and body applications. These compns. come off from the site of their application essentially in one piece with the appearance, for example, of a piece of sea-weed or a continuous film. These mask compns. are suitable for a variety of delivery system methods, such as peel-off mask, moisturizing mask, exfoliating mask, prosthetic mask, soaking mask, depilatory mask, rub-off mask, two-phase mask, two-compartment mask, heat-releasing mask, and such. These mask compns. are made from the biopolymer based films that are cross-linked with divalent or trivalent metal cations. During the crosslinking process, such divalent and trivalent metal cations may also act as release agents for other face, hair, skin, and body beneficial compns. in their enhanced bioavailable forms by an ion-pair activation mechanism.

L5 ANSWER 6 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:681187 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:194959

TITLE: Skin firming anti-aging cosmetic

compositions

INVENTOR(S): Gupta, Shyam K.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

----- ---- ----

US 20040161435 A1 20040819 US 2003-248753 20030214 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-248753 20030214

AB Cosmetic mask compns. suitable for face, neck, chin or body applications are disclosed. These compns. synergistically combine at least 1 skin beneficial cosmetic or pharmaceutical composition with at least one composition to promote excess fat reduction, cellulite control, or muscle toning benefits. The mask composition also contains at least one binder composition

that binds with other beneficial ingredients by electrostatic, atomic, or ionic charges to synergistically enhance their topical site-specific benefits. These mask compns. are suitable for a variety of delivery system methods that include, e.g., peel-off mask, leave-in mask, moisturizing mask, and exfoliating mask. Thua, a facial mask composition contained chitosan 5.0, lactic acid 5.0, glycerin 18.0, water 65.8, hydroxycitric acid 5.0, niacinamide 0.5, glutathione, and preservatives 0.5%.

L5 ANSWER 7 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:681176 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:195302

TITLE: Skin peeling composition containing

salicylic acid derivatives

INVENTOR(S):
Hansenne, Isabelle; Fares, Hani; Cornell, Marc;

Foltis, Sidney P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): L'Oreal S.A., Fr.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 8 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA. | PATENT NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. DATE | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| WO | US 20040161392
WO 2004073605
WO 2004073605 | | | | A2 20040902 | | | | US 2
WO 2 | | | | | | 0030
0040 | | |
| | ₩: | AE,
CN,
GE,
LK,
BW, | AG,
CO,
GH,
LR,
GH, | AL,
CR,
GM,
LS,
GM, | AM,
CU,
HR,
LT,
KE, | AT,
CZ,
HU,
LU, | AU,
DE,
ID,
LV,
MW,
DK, | AZ,
DK,
IL,
MA,
MZ, | DM,
IN,
MD,
SD, | DZ,
IS,
MG,
SL, | EC,
JP,
MK,
SZ, | EE,
KE,
MN,
TZ, | EG,
KG,
MW,
UG, | ES,
KP,
MX,
ZM, | FI,
KR,
MZ,
ZW, | GB,
KZ,
NA,
AT, | GD,
LC,
NI
BE, |
| ED | 1601 | GQ, | GW, | | MR, | NE, | SI,
SN,
2005 | TD, | TG | | | · | · | · | | GA, | · |
| L.P | | AT, | BE, | | DE, | DK, | ES,
RO, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | |
| JP | 2004
2006
2008
Y APP | 5183
0146 | 40
529 | | Τ | | | 0810 | | JP 2 | 005-
008-
003- | 5188
1089
3679 | 36
7
52 | į | 2
2
A 2 | 0040
0040
0080
0030
0040 | 120
131
219 |
| O | ~ | <i>(</i> | | | 1 (T D) | | 1 11 | 1050 | 0.0 | | | | | | | | |

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:195302

AB The present invention relates to methods of peeling skin using certain salicylic acid derivs., to chemical skin peel compns. containing these certain salicylic acid derivs. in a carrier, preferably a dermatol. acceptable carrier, to methods of making these compns., and methods of applying this certain compound and/or composition to skin to be peeled. For example, a skin-peeling composition contained 35% 5-n-octanoylsalicylic acid mixed with a blend of

ethanol/propylene glycol.

ANSWER 8 OF 9 MEDLINE on STN L_5 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006740824 MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 17179618

TITLE: Preparation and evaluation of cosmetic patches containing

lactic and glycolic acids.

Mahdavi H; Kermani Z; Faqhihi G; Asilian A; Hamishehkar H; AUTHOR:

Jamshidi A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Novel Drug Delivery Systems, Science Faculty,

Iran Polymer and Petrochemical Institute, Tehran, Iran..

H.Mahdavi@ippi.ac.ir

SOURCE: Indian journal of dermatology, venereology and leprology,

(2006 Nov-Dec) Vol. 72, No. 6, pp. 432-6. Journal code: 7701852. E-ISSN: 0973-3922.

PUB. COUNTRY: India

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

(RESEARCH SUPPORT, NON-U.S. GOV'T)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200701

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 21 Dec 2006

> Last Updated on STN: 27 Jan 2007 Entered Medline: 26 Jan 2007

AΒ BACKGROUND: Alpha-hydroxy acids such as glycolic acid (GA) and lactic acid (LA), are used in cosmetic patches. The important fact in cosmetic patches is its suitable adhesion and peel properties. AIM: The objective of this study was to prepare LA- and GA-containing cosmetic patches and evaluate in-vitro/in-vivo correlation of adhesion properties. METHODS: Pressure-sensitive adhesives with different concentrations of GA and LA were cast on a polyethylene terephthalate film. The patches were evaluated for peel adhesive strength. On the basis of in vitro adhesion properties the patches were selected for wear performance tests and skin irritation potential. RESULTS: The adhesion properties (adhesion to steel plate and skin) and cohesive strength tests indicated the substantial influence of GA and LA concentrations. Based on in vitro adhesion studies the patches containing 3% (w/w) GA were selected for in vivo studies. In vivo studies show that a formulation containing 3% GA displays good adhesion on the skin, but it leaves little residues on the skin. Skin Irritation studies on healthy human volunteers showed negligible erythema at the site of application after 48 h. CONCLUSION: The noninvasive patch test model was found useful for detecting irritant skin reactions to the cosmetic patch containing GA. Our results demonstrated a strong correlation between the adhesion to steel plate and adhesion to skin. But a weak correlation between the degree of adhesive residue on the skin in in vitro and in vivo tests was observed for the formulation containing 3% (w/w) GA.

ANSWER 9 OF 9 MEDLINE on STN 2003610331 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE PubMed ID: 14692936 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE: The treatment of hypopigmentation after skin

resurfacing.

AUTHOR: Fulton James E Jr; Rahimi A David; Mansoor Sohail; Helton

Peter; Shitabata Paul

Fulton Skin Institute, Tustin, California, USA. CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

 ${\tt Dermatologic\ surgery\ :\ official\ publication\ for\ American}$ Society for Dermatologic Surgery [et al.], (2004 Jan) Vol.

30, No. 1, pp. 95-101.

Journal code: 9504371. ISSN: 1076-0512.

PUB. COUNTRY: United States

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals

ENTRY MONTH: 200403

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 25 Dec 2003

Last Updated on STN: 12 Mar 2004 Entered Medline: 11 Mar 2004

AΒ BACKGROUND: Hypopigmentation has plaqued all methods of skin resurfacing. Whether the physician uses chemical peels, dermabrasion or laser resurfacing hypopigmentation can develop. OBJECTIVE: To examine the pathogenesis and treatment of hypopigmentation after resurfacing. METHODS: Areas of hypopigmentation after skin resurfacing were blended in with laser-assisted chemabrasion (LACA). process begins with preconditioning of the skin with vitamin A/ glycolic skin conditioning lotions. Then the area is resurfaced with the LACA. This resurfacing usually requires three to four freeze-sand cycles to remove the areas of hypopigmentation associated with dermal fibrosis. The resurfaced skin is then occluded with a combination of polyethylene/silicone sheeting during the acute phase of wound healing. Ultraviolet photography and histologic examination were used to demonstrate the improvement in dermal fibrosis and hypopigmentation. RESULTS: The LACA improved areas of hypopigmentation in the 22 cases studied. Under occlusive wound dressings, the melanocytes migrated into the areas of hypopigmentation, and the wounds healed without extensive fibrosis. This produced a blending of skin color. CONCLUSION: It is possible with skin preconditioning, LACA, and occlusive wound healing to provide for a wound healing environment that blends in areas of hypopigmentation that have developed after previous skin resurfacing.

=>

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:X

LOGINID:ssptacrs1614

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
     2 DEC 01
NEWS
                ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS
     3
        JAN 06
                The retention policy for unread STNmail messages
                will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
NEWS
        JAN 07
                WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent
                Classification Data
NEWS 5
        FEB 02
                Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added
                for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATE
NEWS 6 FEB 02
                GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
     7
        FEB 06
NEWS
                Patent sequence location (PSL) data added to USGENE
NEWS 8 FEB 10 COMPENDEX reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 9 FEB 11
                WTEXTILES reloaded and enhanced
NEWS 10 FEB 19
                New patent-examiner citations in 300,000 CA/CAplus
                patent records provide insights into related prior
```

art

| NEWS 11 | FEB 19 | Increase t | he preci | sion of | your | patent | queries |
use |
|---------|--------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | terms from | the IPO | : Thesau: | rus, V | Version | 2009.01 | |

- NEWS 12 FEB 23 Several formats for image display and print options discontinued in USPATFULL and USPAT2
- NEWS 13 FEB 23 MEDLINE now offers more precise author group fields and 2009 MeSH terms
- NEWS 14 FEB 23 TOXCENTER updates mirror those of MEDLINE more precise author group fields and 2009 MeSH terms
- NEWS 15 FEB 23 Three million new patent records blast AEROSPACE into STN patent clusters
- NEWS 16 FEB 25 USGENE enhanced with patent family and legal status display data from INPADOCDB
- NEWS 17 MAR 06 INPADOCDB and INPAFAMDB enhanced with new display formats
- NEWS 18 MAR 11 EPFULL backfile enhanced with additional full-text applications and grants
- NEWS 19 MAR 11 ESBIOBASE reloaded and enhanced
- NEWS 20 MAR 20 CAS databases on STN enhanced with new super role for nanomaterial substances
- NEWS 21 MAR 23 CA/Caplus enhanced with more than 250,000 patent equivalents from China
- NEWS 22 MAR 30 IMSPATENTS reloaded and enhanced
- NEWS 23 APR 03 CAS coverage of exemplified prophetic substances enhanced
- NEWS 24 APR 07 STN is raising the limits on saved answers

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:12:46 ON 15 APR 2009

=> file caplus medline COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
0.22
0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:12:59 ON 15 APR 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 12:12:59 ON 15 APR 2009

=> peg 45m PEG IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system. For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> s peg 45m

L1 2 PEG 45M

=> d l1 ibib abs 1-2

L1 ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:975589 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:253460

TITLE: Hair treatment compositions containing surfactants and

polyethylene glycol

INVENTOR(S): Cajan, Christine; Lehn, Jutta

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): KPSS-KAO Professional Salon Services GmbH, Germany

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT | NO. | KIND | DATE | NO. DATE | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |
| EP 1570 | 833 | A1 | 20050907 | EP 2004-5224 | 20040305 |
| R: | AT, BE, CH | I, DE, DE | K, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, | LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| | IE, SI, LT | , LV, F | I, RO, MK, | CY, AL, TR, BG, | CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK |
| US 2005 | 0196372 | A1 | 20050908 | US 2005-70173 | 3 20050302 |
| PRIORITY APP | LN. INFO.: | | | EP 2004-5224 | A 20040305 |
| OTHER SOURCE | (S): | MARPAT | T 143:2534 | 50 | |

The present invention concerns a hair treatment composition in the form of an emulsion, preferably of a microemulsion, which improves hair quality in terms of softness, shine and touch feeling. Emulsion type of hair treatment composition is characterized in that it comprises in a cosmetically acceptable aqueous medium surfactants as emulsifiers, natural and/or mineral oil, silicone oil, and at least one polyethylene glycol with a mol. weight of >10,000. Thus, a formulation comprised Dimethicone 2.00, mineral oil 15.00, PEG-7 glyceryl cocoate 10.00, and Ceteareth-20 20.00 in Phase A, PEG-45M 0.40, DMDM hydantoin 0.20, propylene glycol 5.00, glycerin 15.00, PVP 2.00 and water qs to 100% in Phase B, and 0.30% perfume in phase C.

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L1 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:89458 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:182927

TITLE: Surfactant-free shaving composition

INVENTOR(S): Heike, Kerstin; Treu, Jens; Post, Katharina; Wolter,

Kathrin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Beiersdorf A.-G., Germany SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 15 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: German FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| EP 1502581 | A1 | 20050202 | EP 2004-102782 | 20040617 |

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR DE 10336044 Α1 20050217 DE 2003-10336044 20030801 US 20050036975 20040802 Α1 20050217 US 2004-910202 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: DE 2003-10336044 A 20030801 The invention concerns shaving compns. for elec. shaving that contain a lipid and emulsifiers or does not contain emulsifiers or does not contain lipids and emulsifiers but contains crosslinked polyacrylates, glycerin, Xanthan gum and water; the compns. are free of surfactants, especially sarcosinates and have viscosities of 500-5000 mPa at room temperature Further ingredients are polyethylene glycol, hydrogenated-ethoxylated castor oil, cellulose derivs.; and for lipid-containing prepns. ethylhexyl cocoate or other carboxylic acid esters are used. Thus a shaving emulsion contained (weight/weight%): Acrylates/C10-30 alkyl acrylate crosspolymer 0.5000; ethylhexyl cocoate 1.0000; biosaccharide gum 3.0000; isohexadecane 4.0000; PEG-45M 0.5000; sodium hydroxide 0.1000; triceteareth-4 phosphate 1.5000; Xanthan gum 0.2000; fragrance 0.0500; water to 100. THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 7 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=>

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:X

LOGINID:ssptacrs1614

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
                 Time limit for inactive STN sessions doubles to 40
NEWS
                 minutes
NEWS
        AUG 18
                 COMPENDEX indexing changed for the Corporate Source
                 (CS) field
NEWS
        AUG 24
                 ENCOMPLIT/ENCOMPLIT2 reloaded and enhanced
NEWS
        AUG 24
                 CA/CAplus enhanced with legal status information for
                 U.S. patents
NEWS
         SEP 09
                 50 Millionth Unique Chemical Substance Recorded in
     6
                 CAS REGISTRY
                 WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX now include Japanese FTERM
NEWS
         SEP 11
                 thesaurus
                 Derwent World Patents Index Coverage of Indian and
NEWS
         OCT 21
                 Taiwanese Content Expanded
                 Derwent World Patents Index enhanced with human
NEWS
        OCT 21
                 translated claims for Chinese Applications and
                 Utility Models
                 Free display of legal status information in CA/CAplus,
        OCT 27
                 USPATFULL, and USPAT2 in the month of November.
```

NEWS EXPRESS MAY 26 09 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.4, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 06 APRIL 2009.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:07:41 ON 28 OCT 2009

=> file caplus medline biosis embase

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
SINCE FILE TOTAL
ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
0.22
0.22

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:08:01 ON 28 OCT 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 11:08:01 ON 28 OCT 2009

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 11:08:01 ON 28 OCT 2009 Copyright (c) 2009 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 11:08:01 ON 28 OCT 2009 Copyright (c) 2009 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

=> s 11 not py>2003

L2 22 L1 NOT PY>2003

=> dup rem 12

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L2

L3 22 DUP REM L2 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> d 13 ibib abs 1-22

L3 ANSWER 1 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:610222 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:169003

TITLE: Cosmetic patch comprising a pressure sensitive

adhesive and a polymer

INVENTOR(S): Rolf, David; Buseman, Teri; Cooke, Dede

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Lectec Corporation, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 76 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
                      G, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, LLL, LL.

Al 20030814 US 2002-60060 20020128

US 2002-60060 A 20020128
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 20030152610
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
    An adhesive patch including a flexible backing having a front side and a
     back side and a cosmetic formulation positioned on and/or in at least a
     portion of the front side of the backing is provided. The cosmetic
     formulation includes a cosmetic agent, a solvent, a skin
     absorption enhancer, and at least one of a pressure sensitive adhesive and
     a polymer. For example, an adhesive patch contained polyacrylamide 13.0%,
     glycerin 53.5%, water 19.0%, vitamin A palmitate 0.25%, grape seed oil
     0.5%, fragrance 0.25%, ammonium lactate 1.0%, propylene glycol 4.0%,
     diethylene glycol Et ether 5.0%, emulsion adhesive 3.0%, and preservative
     0.5%.
                               THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
OS.CITING REF COUNT:
                         4
                               (4 CITINGS)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         6
                               THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L3
   ANSWER 2 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:58810 CAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         138:83428
                         Tacrolimus formulations for the treatment of ocular
TITLE:
                         disease
INVENTOR(S):
                         Peyman, Gholam A.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         USA
SOURCE:
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 6 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.
                         Pat. Appl. 2002 13,340.
                         CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2
PATENT INFORMATION:
                       KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                        A1 20030123 US 2002-247220
A1 20020131 US 2000-507076
     US 20030018044
                                                                   20020919
     US 20020013340
                                                                   20000218
                         B2 20021203
     US 6489335
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2000-507076 A2 20000218
    A formulation to treat ocular disease, e.g. dry eye disease, as well as
     other diseases, is disclosed. Tacrolimus is administered intraocularly,
     e.g. topically or by injection. For topical administration, an
     amount of about 1 ng to 10 \mug may be formulated in an aqueous based cream
     that may be applied at bedtime or throughout the day. For injection, a
     dose of about 20-1000 \mu\text{g/mL} is used. Tacrolimus may also be
     administered in milligram quantities as a surgical implant contained in a
     diffusible walled reservoir sutured to the wall of the sclera, or may be
     contained within an inert carrier such as microspheres or liposomes to
     provide a slow-release drug delivery system.
                               THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1
```

(1 CITINGS)

WO 2003063817 A1 20030807 WO 2003-US2425 20030128

ANSWER 3 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN T.3

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:170598 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:344990

Hydrocolloidal dressing coating TITLE:

Kirilenko, Yu. K.; Postnov, S. E.; Reshetov, I. V.; INVENTOR(S):

Yudanova, T. N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Russia

Russ., No pp. given SOURCE:

CODEN: RUXXE7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Russian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | |
| RU 2219955 | C2 | 20031227 | RU 2001-126855 | 20011004 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | RU 2001-126855 | 20011004 |
| AB The invention rela | tes to b | nydrocolloid | dal application coating | gs based on |
| chitosan and also | contain: | ing polyviny | yl alc., organic acid, | |
| glutaric aldehyde, | ethano | l, and water | r, which is designed for | or use in |
| treatment process | to speed | d up epithel | lization of various wou | unds and to |
| localize them on t | he body, | , as an ager | nt preventing formation | n of |
| hypertrophic and k | eloid c | icatrices, f | for improving trophism | of skin |
| and mucosa, and wh | ich can | likewise be | e utilized in cases of | hyperkeratosis |
| and age-caused ski | n pathol | l. The trea | atment process proceeds | s by |
| compression hydrat | ing act: | ion and trar | nsportation of biol. ac | ctive prepns. |

ANSWER 4 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:477439 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:427824

TITLE: Formulation of filmogenic action for topical

use containing tretinoin, glycolic acid and

clindamycin

INVENTOR(S): Crimi, Rocco; Cozzi, Raniero

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Laboratori Farmaceutici Krymi S.r.l., Italy

SOURCE: Ital. Appl., 13pp.

CODEN: ITXXCZ

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Italian

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| IT 2003RM0081 | A1 | 20030526 | IT 2003-RM81 | 20030225 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | IT 2003-RM81 | 20030225 |

An invention describing a formulation for topical use containing AΒ tretinoin, glycolic acid, polyvinyl alc. and clindamycin. The formulation is characterized by an innovative synergistic effect between the active components and by a preparation method with a novel solubilization of tretinoin. The formulation may be prepared in the form of gel, cream, lotion, mousse, spray or mask. The active principles are contained in the following range proportions: tretinoin (0.01-0.2%), glycolic acid (1-20%), clindamycin phosphate or hydrochloride (0.1-2.5%), and polyvinyl alc. (0.1-10%). The acidity of the formulation ranges between pH 2.5 to pH 6.5. The solubilization of tretinoin is obtained by the following process: a precise amount of tretinoin is maintained under a nitrogen current; an exact amount of cocoglyceryl 70E is placed in a sep. container , stirred and heated; as soon as the temperature reaches 30°C it is allowed

to stabilized for a few minutes and afterwards it is mixed with tretinoin

rapidly. The mixture is stirred for 5 min until the solubilization is completed. Then the temperature is reduced rapidly to 25°C, with constant agitation. The formulation may be used in the treatment of acne and psoriasis.

ANSWER 5 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN L3

2007:477440 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:427825

TITLE: Formulation of filmogenic action for topical

use containing tretinoin, glycolic acid and

polyvinyl alcohol

INVENTOR(S): Crimi, Rocco; Cozzi, Raniero

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Laboratori Farmaceutici Krymi S.r.l., Italy

SOURCE: Ital. Appl., 11pp.

CODEN: ITXXCZ

DOCUMENT TYPE: Pat.ent. Italian LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| IT 2003RM0080 | A1 | 20030526 | IT 2003-RM80 | 20030225 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | IT 2003-RM80 | 20030225 |

An invention describing a formulation for topical use containing tretinoin, glycolic acid and polyvinyl alc.

The formulation is characterized by an innovative synergistic effect between the active components and by a preparation method with a novel solubilization of tretinoin. The formulation may be prepared in the form of gel, cream, lotion, mousse, spray or mask. The active principles are contained in the following range proportions: tretinoin (0.01-0.2%), glycolic acid (1-20%), polyvinyl alc.

(0.1-10%). The acidity of the formulation ranges between pH 2.5 to pH 6.5. The solubilization of tretinoin is obtained by the following process: a precise amount of tretinoin is maintained under a nitrogen current; an exact amount of cocoglyceryl 7 is placed in a sep. container , stirred and heated; as soon as the temperature reaches 30°C it is allowed to stabilized for a few minutes and afterwards it is mixed with tretinoin rapidly. The mixture is stirred for 5 min until the solubilization is completed. Then the temperature is reduced rapidly to 25°C, with constant agitation.

ANSWER 6 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

2002:575558 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:129910

TITLE: Cosmetic and pharmaceutical preparations containing a

combination of acid protease enzymes and acidic

buffers

Bishop, Michael; Gillis, Glen; Norton, Scott J. INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Actim Organics, Inc., USA
U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. SOURCE:

Ser. No. 354,687.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| US 20020102285
US 6656701 | A1
B2 | 20020801
20031202 | US 2002-59790 | 20020129 |

US 6569437 B1 20030527 US 1999-354687 19990716 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1999-354687 A2 19990716 US 1996-664056 A3 19960613

Novel compns. comprising one or more of an acid protease and an acidic AB buffer, the acidic buffer comprising an acid and a pharmaceutically or cosmetically acceptable carrier, vehicle or excipient, useful for treating or preventing abnormal biol. conditions, diseases or disorders, and/or for improving the texture or appearance of the skin, and/or for enhancing epidermal exfoliation and/or for enhancing epidermal cell renewal and to methods for the use of the compns. The acid protease comprises one or more proteolytic enzymes which exhibit proteolytic activity at pH values below that of the surface of the skin, i.e., approx. pH 5.5. The acidic buffer comprises at least one acidic buffering component that can reversibly disassoc. hydrogen ions and has buffering capacity at pH values below that of the surface of the skin, i.e., approx. pH 5.5. or mixts. thereof with a pharmaceutically or cosmetically acceptable carrier, vehicle or excipient. The buffer is capable of reducing the pH of the surface of the skin to less than pH 5.5 and is susceptible to neutralization by normal epidermal processes. Such types of abnormal biol. conditions, diseases or disorders include skin atrophy, i.e., the thinning and/or general degradation of the dermis often characterized by a decrease in collagen and/or elastin as well as decreased number, size and doubling potential of fibroblast cells, and other maladies including, but are not limited to dry skin, severe dry skin, dandruff, acne, keratosis, psoriasis, eczema, skin flakiness, pruritus, age spots, lentigines, melasmas, wrinkles, warts, blemished skin, hyperpigmented skin, hyperkeratotic skin, inflammatory dermatoses, age-related skin changes and skin in need of cleansers. A wash contained aspartic acid 1.5, deionized water 82.50, methylparaen 0.20, PEG-75 1.50, disodium EDTA 0.05, allantoin 0.25, qlycereth-26 1.00, ethoxydiglycol 4.00, propylene glycol 4.00, and AFP-2000 5.00%.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (4 CITINGS)

L3 ANSWER 7 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:327828 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:345791

TITLE: Acidic aqueous chlorite teat dip with improved

emollient providing shelf life, sanitizing capacity

and tissue protection

INVENTOR(S): Richter, Francis L.; Paquette, Cathy M.; Staub,

Richard K.; Vegoe, Donald R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ecolab Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S., 31 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 938,653.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| US 6379685 | В1 | 20020430 | US 1998-159729 | 19980924 | | |
| US 6436444 | В1 | 20020820 | US 1997-938653 | 19970926 | | |
| EP 906724 | A1 | 19990407 | EP 1998-303896 | 19980518 | | |
| EP 906724 | В1 | 20021009 | | | | |
| R: AT, BE, CH | , DE, DK | ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT, | | |
| IE, SI, LI | , LV, FI | , RO | | | | |
| AT 225606 | T | 20021015 | AT 1998-303896 | 19980518 | | |
| ZA 9807953 | A | 20000322 | ZA 1998-7953 | 19980901 | | |

HK 1019036 A1 20030417 HK 1999-104118 19990922 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1997-938653 A2 19970926

The mastitis control teat dip composition that can effectively reduce microbial populations on contact with a teat surface for an extended period of time comprises an acidulant part and a chlorite part. An aqueous acidulant part contains 0.1-15% of an antimicrobial weak acid or salt thereof, 0.1-15% of a weak organic or inorg. acid or salts thereof, 0.01-10% of a pseudoplastic thickener, 0.1-10% of lanolin or a lanolin derivative, and 0.1-15% of a polyhydroxy emollient; a chlorite part, substantially free of an organic component, consists of an alkali metal chlorite salt, e.g., sodium chlorite. The composition provides a softening, soothing, smoothing, relaxing property, a rapid initial kill, a useful highly pseudoplastic rheol., a barrier/film-forming capacity, a unique antimicrobial composition that is stable over an extended period of time, and unexpected long term microbial control when compared to the prior art materials disclosed in patents and used in the marketplace. The compns. of the invention are made by combining an aqueous thickened liquid composition containing the organic components which

can be combined with a simple aqueous solution of a salt of chlorous acid, preferably an alkali metal chlorite. The materials can be combined, blended into a smooth viscous material containing an emollient package and can be immediately contacted with the target animals. For example, a 200 g batch of the following exptl. base formula and a 1 kg batch of the chlorite activator part was prepared Base formula (Part 1) (pH = 2.6) contained (by weight) glycerin (96%) 5.00%, isopropanol (99%) 2.00%, decanoic acid 1.50%, lactic acid (88%) 2.95%, xanthan gum 0.30%, water 60.93%, potassium benzoate 0.20%, KOH (40%) 0.12%, octanesulfonate 17.00%, and Elvanol Premix (10%) 10.00%. Activator chlorite formula (Part 2) (pH = 12.3) contained water 50.00% and sodium chlorite (25%) 50.00%. The mixed product made with 100 g of the Base Part 1 formula combined with 2.75 g of the activator Part 2 chlorite formula and the material was buffered to pH 2.9.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(3 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 48 THERE ARE 48 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 8 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:39555 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:107223

TITLE: Cleansing articles for skin and/or hair

INVENTOR(S): Albacarys, Lourdes Dessus; Mcatee, David Michael;

Deckner, George Endel

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Procter & Gamble Company, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 32 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 65,991,

abandoned.
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----|----------|
| | | | | _ | |
| US 6338855 | B1 | 20020115 | US 1999-296334 | | 19990422 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1996-738145 | В2 | 19961025 |
| | | | US 1996-738668 | В1 | 19961025 |
| | | | US 1997-974033 | В2 | 19971119 |
| | | | US 1998-65991 | В2 | 19980424 |
| | | | US 1998-83015P | Р | 19980424 |

AB The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal cleansing article useful for both cleansing the skin or hair and

delivering skin care actives onto the skin or hair. These articles are used by the consumer by wetting the dry article with water and generating lather by subjecting the wetted article to mech. forces, e.g., rubbing. The article comprises a water insol. substrate, a

lathering surfactant, and a skin care active component.

Preferably, the articles of the present invention further comprise a deposition aid and/or a conditioning component. The following ingredients containing PEG 0.5 and water qs to 100%. To the above mixture was added disodium EDTA 0.10, sodium laurovl sarcosinate 3.33, cocamidopropyl betaine 3.33, decyl polyglucoside 3.33, methylparaben 0.25, phenoxyethanol 0.3, and benzyl alc. 0.3%. The following components water 2.0, butylene glycol 2.0, and propylparaben 0.15% were added to the above surfactant mixture A skin-care active composition containing sucrose esters with cotton fatty acids 48.00, sucrose ester with behenic acid 12.00, petrolatum 10.00, tribehenin 5.00, and C10-30 cholesterol/lanosterol esters 18.00% and was added to the surfactant mixture

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 30 THERE ARE 30 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS

RECORD (30 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 95 THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 9 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:63453 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:123645

TITLE: Topical pharmaceutical patch compositions

containing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agents

INVENTOR(S): Seitai, Yang Poy; Cho, Seimin

Sang-A Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., S. Korea PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| JP 2002020274 | A | 20020123 | JP 2000-175244 | 20000612 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 2000-175244 | 20000612 |

AΒ The invention relates to a topical pharmaceutical patch composition containing a nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agent as an active ingredient, having excellent drug-releasing, transdermal absorption, and skin adhesive properties without causing skin irritation, wherein the composition contains nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agent 0.01-2, alkyl pyrrolidone 0.5-10, hydrophilic polyether 1-15, hydrophilic nonionic surfactant 0.01-5, carboxyl group-containing water-soluble polymer or its salt 2-15, water-soluble vinyl polymer 0.1-10, water-insol. polyvalent metal salt 0.01-10, polyalc. 5-50 %, organic hydroxyacid, and water. A plaster-type patch was prepared from ketoprofen 0.3, polysorbate 80 0.5, Me pyrrolidone 3, polyethylene glycol 10, sodium CM-cellulose 4, sodium polyacrylate 6, vinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer 4, dried aluminum hydroxide gel 0.2, Me paraben 0.1, EDTA-2Na 0.5, tartaric acid 2.2, glycerin 28, and water q.s. to 100 %.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

ANSWER 10 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:106997 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:124034

TITLE: Use of oxygen-absorbing substances in the fabrication

of flexible tubes

INVENTOR(S): Jupin, Alain PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Cebal S.A., Fr. SOURCE: Fr. Demande, 11 pp.

CODEN: FRXXBL

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
|---------------------|------|----------|-----------------|---|----------|
| | | | | | |
| FR 2825689 | A1 | 20021213 | FR 2001-7526 | | 20010608 |
| FR 2825689 | B1 | 20030801 | | | |
| AU 2002317223 | A1 | 20021223 | AU 2002-317223 | | 20020606 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INF | 0.: | | FR 2001-7526 | А | 20010608 |
| | | | WO 2002-FR1923 | W | 20020606 |

AΒ Sealants for use in the manufacture of Al alloy tubular packaging for oxidation-sensitive liqs. and pastes such as skin conditioners contain O-absorbers optionally encapsulated in water- or oil-soluble polymers.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 11 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

2001:868220 CAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:11149

TITLE: Medicinal compositions containing thiophene

derivatives and biodegradable polymers, and

manufacture thereof

INVENTOR(S): Hoshino, Tetsuo; Kawase, Masahiro; Ohta, Atsushi;

Yasuma, Tsuneo; Kamei, Shigeru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 124 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

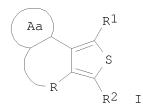
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PAT | PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | |
|------------------|------------|-------|--------|-----|------|-------------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------------|------|--------|-----|----------|------|------|-----|
| WO | 2001 | 0895. |
21 | | A1 | A1 20011129 | | |
WO 2 | 001- | JP42 |
98 | | 20010523 | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | ΑM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ΚE, | KG, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, |
| | | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MΖ, | NO, | NΖ, | PL, | PT, | RO, |
| | | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, |
| | | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, |
| | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, |
| | | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GΑ, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | |
| JP | 2002 | 0471 | 84 | | A | | 2002 | 0212 | | JP 2 | 001- | 1535 | 65 | | 2 | 0010 | 523 |
| PRIORITY | APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | JP 2 | 000- | 1559 | 73 | i | A 2 | 0000 | 523 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | | | | | MAR: | PAT | 136: | 11149 | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| GT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

GΙ



AB Disclosed are medicinal compns. allowing a physiol. active substance (drug), which has an effect of promoting osteogenesis and chondrogenesis, to stable act over a long time at an affected part. These medicinal compns. contain compds. represented I [R1 = hydrocarbon, heterocycle group, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, hydroxy, thiol, amino; R2 = cyano, formyl, thioformyl, Z1-Z2 (Z1 = Co, CS, SO, SO2; Z2 = hydrocarbon, heterocycle group, hydroxy, amino); Aa = 5-7 membered ring; and R = H, halogen, cyano, amino, acyl, hydrocarbon, heterocycle group] or salts thereof together with a biodegradable polymer compound A compound 4,5-dihydro-1-methyl-8-phenoxy-1H-thieno[3,4-g]indazole-6-carboxamide was prepared A dichloromethane solution of the obtained compound was combined with lactic acid-glycolic acid copolymer and polyvinyl alc. (EG-40) to obtain microcapsules.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (2 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 27 THERE ARE 27 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 12 OF 22 EMBASE COPYRIGHT (c) 2009 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000409435 EMBASE

TITLE: Morphology, drug distribution, and in vitro release

profiles of biodegradable polymeric microspheres containing

protein fabricated by double-emulsion solvent

extraction/evaporation method.

AUTHOR: Yang, Y.-Y. (correspondence); Chung, T.-S.; Ping Ng, N. CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute Materials Res./Engineering, No. 3 Research Link,

National University of Singapore, 117602 Singapore,

Singapore. yy-yang@imre.org.sg

SOURCE: Biomaterials, (Feb 2001) Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. 231-241.

Refs: 36

ISSN: 0142-9612 CODEN: BIMADU

PUBLISHER IDENT.: S 0142-9612(00)00178-2

COUNTRY: United Kingdom
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article

FILE SEGMENT: 027 Biophysics, Bioengineering and Medical

Instrumentation

030 Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology

037 Drug Literature Index

039 Pharmacy

LANGUAGE: English SUMMARY LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 13 Dec 2000

Last Updated on STN: 13 Dec 2000

AB The surface and internal morphology, drug distribution and release kinetics at 22°C of polyesters such as PCL (polycaprolactone) and PLGA (poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid)) 65:35 microspheres containing BSA (bovine serum albumin) have been investigated in order to understand the relationship amongst morphology, drug distribution and in vitro release profiles and to develop controlled release devices for marine fishes in tropical area. CLSM (confocal laser scanning microscope)

micrographs reveal that the polyvinylalcohol (PVA as an emulsifier) concentration in the external water phase strongly influences drug distribution within microspheres and release profiles. The presence of PVA in the internal water phase enhances the stabilization of inner water droplets against coalescence. This results in a more uniform drug distribution and a slower BSA release. Different oil-phase volumes and polymer concentrations yield different solvent exchange and precipitation mechanisms, which lead to different morphologies. A low oil-phase volume vields microspheres with a porous matrix and defective skin surface, which gives a high initial BSA burst as well as a fast release profile. Microspheres fabricated from a low polymer concentration have less defective skin surface, but with a less tortuous inner matrix which results in a more rapid BSA release. A higher BSA loading yields a larger concentration gradient between the emulsion droplet and the continuous water phase as well as between the microspheres and the in vitro medium. The former results in a lower encapsulation efficiency, whereas the latter yields a faster initial burst and a more rapid release profile. High stirring speed can reduce microsphere size, but decreases the yield of microspheres. Copyright (C) 2000 Elsevier Science B.V.

L3 ANSWER 13 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:790140 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:339981

TITLE: Lotionized tissue products containing a pH balance

compound for the skin

INVENTOR(S): Luu, Phuong V.; Oriaran, Philips T.; White, David W.;

Awofeso, Anthony O.; Schroeder, Gary L.; Fredericks,

Richard E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fort James Corporation, USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 7 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | |
|------------------------|--------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| EP 1050297 | A2 | 20001108 | EP 2000-109038 | 20000427 | | |
| EP 1050297 | А3 | 20001115 | | | | |
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, DK | , ES, FR, (| GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL | , SE, MC, PT, | | |
| IE, SI, LT, | LV, FI | , RO | | | | |
| US 6352700 | B1 | 20020305 | US 1999-303660 | 19990503 | | |
| CA 2306594 | A1 | 20001103 | CA 2000-2306594 | 20000425 | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1999-303660 | A 19990503 | | |

A substrate treated with a lotion including a skin pH balancing AΒ compound and a base lotion. The pH balancing compound is preferably an organic acid, such as an alpha-hydroxy acid, an alpha-dihydroxy acid, or a beta-hydroxy acid, a combination of an organic acid and a salt of an organic acid, or a buffer combination, such as combinations of citric acid and disodium phosphate, or disodium citrate and sodium hydroxide. preferred lotion has the effect of maintaining the skin acid mantle while making the treated substrate, preferably tissue, towel or napkin, optionally wet-strengthened, wipe or nonwoven material, feel smooth, lubricious and nongreasy. The skin care benefits of the lotionized substrate are expressed whether the product is used dry or prewetted with water. A lotion containing C12-15 alkyl benzoate (Finsolv TN) 35, cetearyl alc. (Crodacol CS 50) 63 , and glycolic acid 2 % was formulated, and applied on one-ply tissue paper to obtain a lotionized tissue product.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (3 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 14 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:155353 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:79151

TITLE: Effect of preparation conditions on morphology and

release profiles of biodegradable polymeric microspheres containing protein fabricated by

double-emulsion method

AUTHOR(S): Yang, Y.-Y. Y.-Y.; Chung, T.-S.; Bai, X.-L.; Chan,

W.-K.

CORPORATE SOURCE: 3 Research Link, Institute of Materials Research &

Engineering, National University of Singapore,

Singapore, Singapore

SOURCE: Chemical Engineering Science (2000), 55(12), 2223-2236

CODEN: CESCAC; ISSN: 0009-2509

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB We have investigated the key parameters to fabricate PDLLA (Poly(dl-lactic

acid)), PDLLGA (Poly(dl-lactic-co-glycolic acid)) 65:35 and

blends of PDLLGA 65:35 and PEG (Poly(ethylene glycol)) microspheres containing

bovine serum albumin (BSA) as a model protein using the double-emulsion (water-in-oil-in-water) solvent extraction/evaporation method. The release

profiles

of microspheres were investigated at 22°C in order to develop controlled release devices for marine fishes in tropical area. Various factors that influence the size of microspheres, encapsulation efficiency, initial release, morphol. and release profiles of microspheres, and BSA distribution within microspheres have been investigated. These factors include preparation temperature, solvent removal rate, volume ratio of oil phase to

internal water phase, and polymer concentration Microspheres fabricated at a low

volume ratio of oil phase to internal water phase and a low polymer concentration $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(1\right) +$

tend to have a large surface area, a low bulk d., resulting in a high initial burst and a fast release of BSA. Fabrication temperature heavily affects solvent extraction/evaporation and mechanism of phase-inversion. The microspheres fabricated at 4 and $38\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ yield the highest encapsulation efficiency ($52.0-48.0\,^{\circ}$) and lowest initial BSA release ($18.8-20.0\,^{\circ}$), while microspheres produced at $22\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ have the lowest encapsulation efficiency and highest initial burst. This interesting phenomenon is due to the fact that different phase-inversion paths occur when preparation temperature varies. Nucleation growth and spinodal

decomposition

dominate the skin formation at low preparation temps., while evaporation-driven skin formation takes place at high preparation temps. The relationship between the release profile and the rate of continuous water-phase addition is extremely complicated. Slow demixing dominates the interface skin formation at low continuous water-phase addition rates and results in fine porous skin structure, while rapid demixing dominates at high continuous water-phase addition rates and also leads to microspheres with a porous skin. Thus both have high initial bursts and fast release rates. A continuous water-phase addition of 3 mL/min may yield the microspheres having a low initial burst and a slow release rate.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 70 THERE ARE 70 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (71 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 15 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN T.3

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:487205 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:120626

Skin care cosmetic method and system TITLE:

Habif, Stephan Samuel; Knaggs, Helen Elizabeth; INVENTOR(S):

Becker, William Dwight; Brown, Martha Ann; Miner,

Philip Edward

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Unilever PLC, UK; Unilever N.V.; Hindustan Lever

Limited

PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                                      KIND DATE
                                                                     APPLICATION NO.
                                      ____
                                                                       ______
        WO 9937281
                                        A1 19990729 WO 1999-EP335
                                                                                                            19990121
              W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
              DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                     CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
        AU 9924230
                             A 19990809 AU 1999-24230
                                                                                                              19990121
                                                                       US 1998-72249P P 19980123
WO 1999-EP335 W 19990121
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

Disclosed are a cosmetic system and method for delivering a compound having AΒ an octanol/water coefficient log P in the range of from -2 to 6 to the skin. A cosmetic kit comprises (1) a flexible substrate sheet impregnated with an adhesive composition; (2) a skin-care composition; and (3) an instruction for a sequential application to the skin of the sheet followed by the composition Also disclosed is a cosmetic method and system for protecting the skin from UV ray damage, after the skin has been stripped with an adhesive composition A flexible sheet contained Gantrez ES-225 87.8, propylene carbonate 3.98, silica 0.76, titania 0.6, Abil-8852 0.25, Glydant plus 0.006, and water 6.624 % on a nonwoven fiber blend of rayon and polypropylene. A skin-care composition containing ascorbic acid, retinol, glycolic acid, etc . was also formulated to be used after removing the sheet.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 16 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:273081 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:258618

TITLE: Cosmetic facial mask composition

INVENTOR(S): Slavtcheff, Craig Steven

Hindustan Lever Limited, India PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Indian, 24 pp. CODEN: INXXAP SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. ____

IN 182391 A1 19990403 IN 1994-B0352 19940803 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: IN 1994-B0352 19940803

AB A cosmetic composition is described for forming a fast drying peelable face mask. It is based on a combination of polyvinyl alc

.(PVA) and a hydrophobically-modified acrylate or methacrylate polymer. Thus, the cosmetic composition contained PVA-523 12 and Ganex V220 2% in addition

to the standard cosmetic oil and alc. phase constituents such as glycolic acid, Rosemary, Eucalyptus oil and Tea tree oil.

L3 ANSWER 17 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:293355 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:8415

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:1813a,1816a
TITLE: Cleansing products

INVENTOR(S): Fowler, Timothy John; Hasenoehrl, Erik John;

Albacarys, Lourdes Dessus

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Procter & Gamble Co., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| | PA: | TENT : | NO. | | | KINI |) | DATE | | A | PPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | DZ | ATE | | |
|------|-----|--------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|----|
| | WO | 9818 | 447 | | | A1 | _ | 1998 | 0507 | W | 0 1 | 997- | US19 | 321 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | | W: | ΑU, | CA, | CN, | CZ, | JP, | KR, | MX | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE |
| | CA | 2269 | 602 | | | A1 | | 1998 | 0507 | С | A 1 | 997- | 2269 | 602 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | AU | 9851 | 501 | | | A | | 1998 | 0522 | A | .U 1 | 998- | 5150 | 1 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | ΕP | 9354 | 56 | | | A1 | | 1999 | 0818 | E | P 1 | 997- | 9463 | 02 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | PT, | IE, | FΙ |
| | CN | 1239 | 882 | | | A | | 1999 | 1229 | C | N 1 | 997- | 1804 | 67 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | JΡ | 2001 | 5030 | 59 | | Т | | 2001 | 0306 | J | P 1 | 998- | 5206 | 35 | | 19 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | KR | 2000 | 0528 | 01 | | А | | 2000 | 0825 | K | R 1 | 999- | 7036 | 20 | | 19 | 9990 | 424 | |
| | AU | 7491 | 60 | | | В2 | | 2002 | 0620 | A | .U 2 | 001- | 5765 | 6 | | 20 | 010 | 726 | |
| PRIO | RIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | . : | | | | | U | S 1 | 996- | 7402 | 80 | Ž | A 19 | 9961 | 025 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | M | 0 1 | 997- | US19 | 321 | Ţ | v 19 | 9971 | 023 | |

AB The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal cleansing product useful for both cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair. These products are used by the consumer by wetting the dry product with water. The product comprises a water insol. substrate, a lathering surfactant, and a conditioner component. The invention also encompasses methods for cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair using these products and methods for manufacturing these products. A composition was prepared comprising Phase A containing glycerol 10.00,

di-Na lauroamphodiacetate (and) Na trideceth sulfate 4.00, Na lauroyl sarcosinate 4.00, Polyquarternium 10 0.25, di-Na EDTA 0.10 weight% and water qs to 100, Phase B containing sucrose ester fatty acid cottonate 3.00, and Phase C containing butylene glycol 2.00 and DMDM Hydantoin (and) isopropynyl carbamate 0.20 weight%.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 1 THERE ARE 1 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (1 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 18 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:293354 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:8414

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:1813a,1816a
TITLE: Cleansing products
INVENTOR(S): Fowler, Timothy John
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Procter & Gamble Co., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA: | PATENT NO. | | | KIND DATE | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|---------|-------------------|---------|-----|-----------|------------------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|----|
| WO | 9818446
W: AU, |
СА, | | A1
CZ, | 19980
JP, KR, | | WO | 1997- | US193 | 20 | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | RW: AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, ES, | FI, | FR, GB | , GR, | IE, | ΙΤ, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE |
| CA | 2269601 | | | A1 | 19980 | 0507 | CA | 1997- | 22696 | 01 | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| AU | 9850878 | | | А | 19980 |)522 | AU | 1998- | 50878 | | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| EP | 935455 | | | A1 | 19990 | 0818 | EP | 1997- | 91376 | 7 | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| | R: AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, ES, | FR, | GB, GR | , IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | PT, | ΙE, | FΙ |
| CN | 1238684 | | | Α | 19991 | 1215 | CN | 1997- | 18018 | 7 | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| JP | 20015030 | 58 | | T | 20010 | 0306 | JP | 1998- | 52063 | 4 | | 1 | 9971 | 023 | |
| KR | 20000528 | 04 | | Α | 20000 | 0825 | KR | 1999- | 70362 | 3 | | 1 | 9990 | 424 | |
| PRIORIT | Y APPLN. | INFO | .: | | | | US | 1996- | 73866 | 8 | | A 1 | 9961 | 025 | |
| | | | | | | | WO | 1997- | US193 | 20 | 1 | W 1 | 9971 | 023 | |

AB The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal cleansing product useful for both cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair. These products are used by the consumer by wetting the dry product with water. The product comprises a water insol. substrate, a lathering surfactant, and a water soluble conditioning agent. The invention also encompasses methods for cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair using these products and methods for manufacturing these products. A composition was prepared with Phase A containing Na lauroyl sarcosinate

4.00, polyquarternium 10 0.25, di-Na EDTA 0.10, glycerol 10.00, di-Na lauroamphodiacetate (and) Na trideceth sulfate 4.00 weight% and water qs to 100, Phase B contg.sucrose ester fatty acid cottonate 3.00, and Phase C containing butylene glycol 2.00 and DMDM Hydantoin (and) iodopropynyl carbamate 0.20 weight%.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (9 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 19 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:293353 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:8413

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:1813a,1816a
TITLE: Cleansing products
INVENTOR(S): Fowler, Timothy John
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Procter & Gamble Co., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Procter & Gamble Co., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 46 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 8

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| WO 9818445 | A1 | 19980507 | WO 1997-US19264 | 19971027 |
| W: AU, CA, CN, | CZ, JP | , KR, MX | | |

```
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    CA 2269296
                             19980507 CA 1997-2269296
                       Α1
                                                              19971027
    AU 9749976
                             19980522
                                        AU 1997-49976
                       Α
                                                              19971027
                             19990901
    EP 938292
                       Α1
                                       EP 1997-912904
                                                              19971027
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
    CN 1238685
                          19991215 CN 1997-199960
                     A
                                                             19971027
    JP 2001503410
                       Τ
                             20010313
                                        JP 1998-520613
                                                              19971027
    KR 2000052716
                             20000825
                       Α
                                        KR 1999-703514
                                                              19990422
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 1996-738145
                                                           A 19961025
                                        WO 1997-US19264
                                                          W 19971027
```

AB The present invention relates to a substantially dry, disposable, personal cleansing product useful for both cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair. These products are used by the consumer by wetting the dry product with water. The product comprises a water insol. substrate, a lathering surfactant, and a water soluble conditioning agent. The invention also encompasses methods for cleansing and conditioning the skin or hair using these products and to methods for manufacturing these products. A composition was prepared comprising Phase A containing glycerol 10.00,

di-Na lauroamphodiacetate (and) Na trideceth sulfate 4.00, Na lauroyl sarcosinate 4.00, Polyquarternium 10 0.25, di-Na EDTA 0.10 weight% and water qs to 100, Phase B containing sucrose ester fatty acid cottonate 3.00, and Phase C containing butylene glycol 2.00 and DMDM Hydantoin (and) isopropynyl carbamate 0.20 weight%.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 8 THERE ARE 8 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD

(9 CITINGS)

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 20 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:542894 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:193530

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 129:39221a,39224a

TITLE: Cosmetics containing carboxyvinyl polymers and

 $\alpha\text{-hydroxy}$ acids

INVENTOR(S): Yokoe, Sonoko; Ikeda, Ako

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sunstar, Inc., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | |
| JP 10218753 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A | 19980818 | JP 1995-91767
JP 1995-91767 | 19950324
19950324 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | JP 1995-91/6/ | 199503 |

AB Skin-conditioning prepns. at pH 4-9 comprise 1-2 % carboxyvinyl polymers and 3-12 % α-hydroxy acids, preferably lactic acid. The compns. are stable at the high temperature and cause little irritation to the skin. A peel-off type pack contained carboxyvinyl polymers 1, lactic acid 3.5, 1,3-butylene glycol 5, ethanol 5, polyvinyl alc. 10, parabens 0.2, sorbitan POE monolaurate 0.2, triethanolamine 6.3, and distilled water to 100 %.

L3 ANSWER 21 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:591024 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 107:191024

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 107:30449a,30452a

TITLE: Inhibition of post-surgical adhesion formation by the topical administration of non-steroidal

anti-inflammatory drug

INVENTOR(S): Sheffield, Warren D.; Johns, Douglas B.; Shalaby,

Shalaby W.; Dizerega, Gere S.; Richer, Leroy L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ethicon, Inc., USA

SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 23 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA | PATENT NO. | | KIND | | DATE | | API | PLICATION | | DATE | | | |
|---------|------------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----|---|----------|
| EF | 2251 | 62 | | | A2 | _ | 1987 | 0610 | EP |
1986-309 | 202 | _ | 19861126 |
| EF | 2251 | 62 | | | А3 | | 1987 | 1119 | | | | | |
| EF | 2251 | 62 | | | В1 | | 1992 | 0122 | | | | | |
| | R: | BE, | CH, | DE, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙΤ, | LI, N | L, SE | | | |
| IN | 1664 | 47 | | | A1 | | 1990 | 0512 | IN | 1986-CA7 | 87 | | 19861028 |
| CP | 1292 | 946 | | | С | | 1991 | 1210 | CA | 1986-523 | 793 | | 19861125 |
| AU | 8665 | 709 | | | Α | | 1987 | 0604 | AU | 1986-657 | 09 | | 19861126 |
| ΑU | 5872 | 99 | | | В2 | | 1989 | 0810 | | | | | |
| JE | 6215 | 5223 | | | Α | | 1987 | 0710 | JP | 1986-279 | 915 | | 19861126 |
| JE | 0709 | 8755 | | | В | | 1995 | 1025 | | | | | |
| ZP | 8608 | 964 | | | A | | 1988 | 0727 | ZA | 1986-896 | 4 | | 19861126 |
| PRIORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | US | 1985-802 | 545 | Α | 19851127 |
| | | | | | | | | | US | 1986-900 | 122 | Α | 19860825 |

AB Postsurgical adhesion formation is inhibited by the topical administration of a non-steroidal antiinflammatory drug, preferably ibuprofen, suprofen, or tolmetin. The drug may be contained in a controlled release vehicle such as absorbable polymer microspheres or phospholipid multilaminar vesicles, or the drug may be administered in conjunction with e.g. Tween 80. Sodium ibuprofen (aq) was added to delyophilized L-alpha-distearoyl phosphatidylcholine and cholesterol. The liposomes formed were .apprx.1 μm and were stable for several months. Rabbits treated with sodium tolmetin liposomes, which were similarly prepared, developed few adhesions postsurgically. The drug was administered directly to the traumatized site. Tolmetin combined with Tween 80 substantially prevented formation of post-surgical adhesions.

OS.CITING REF COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD (6 CITINGS)

L3 ANSWER 22 OF 22 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1971:465419 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 75:65419

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 75:10373a,10376a

TITLE: Processed papers. II. Flow properties of coating colors containing poly(vinyl alcohol) derivatives

AUTHOR(S):

Kondo, Mitsuru; Dotani, Satoshi; Kamioka, Tadashi
CORPORATE SOURCE:

Res. Lab., Kanzaki Pap. Manuf. Co., Ltd., Amagasaki,

Japan

SOURCE: Kami Pa Gikyoshi (1971), 25(6), 315-22

CODEN: KAGIAU; ISSN: 0022-815X

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB The flow properties of aqueous clay suspension used in coating papers were studied at the shear rate .apprx.1.5 + 105 sec-1 in a high pressure capillary viscometer. Marked improvements were observed when carboxymethylated poly(vinyl alc.) (I) and phosphated I were used as binders. The coverability (IGT printability tester) of the coating composition was also improved by the binders, and no orange peel pattern or ridges was observed on the coated papers. The coating compns. containing carboxymethylated or phosphated I showed better flow properties than those

containing I or cyanomethylated or acrylamidomethylated I. The flow properties of the coating compns. were also increased with degree of substitution in the modified I and reached optimum values quickly.